

---

# DICE Embeddings

*Release 0.1.3.2*

**Caglar Demir**

**Nov 26, 2025**

## Contents:

<b>1 Dicee Manual</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2 Installation</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1 Installation from Source . . . . .	3
<b>3 Download Knowledge Graphs</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>4 Knowledge Graph Embedding Models</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>5 How to Train</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>6 Creating an Embedding Vector Database</b>	<b>5</b>
6.1 Learning Embeddings . . . . .	5
6.2 Loading Embeddings into Qdrant Vector Database . . . . .	6
6.3 Launching Webservice . . . . .	6
<b>7 Answering Complex Queries</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>8 Predicting Missing Links</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>9 Downloading Pretrained Models</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>10 How to Deploy</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>11 Docker</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>12 Coverage Report</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>13 How to cite</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>14 dicee</b>	<b>12</b>
14.1 Submodules . . . . .	12
14.2 Attributes . . . . .	187
14.3 Classes . . . . .	187
14.4 Functions . . . . .	188
14.5 Package Contents . . . . .	190
<b>Python Module Index</b>	<b>236</b>

DICE Embeddings<sup>1</sup>: Hardware-agnostic Framework for Large-scale Knowledge Graph Embeddings:

## 1 Dicee Manual

**Version:** dicee 0.2.0

**GitHub repository:** <https://github.com/dice-group/dice-embeddings>

**Publisher and maintainer:** Caglar Demir<sup>2</sup>

**Contact:** [caglar.demir@upb.de](mailto:caglar.demir@upb.de)

**License:** OSI Approved :: MIT License

---

Dicee is a hardware-agnostic framework for large-scale knowledge graph embeddings.

Knowledge graph embedding research has mainly focused on learning continuous representations of knowledge graphs towards the link prediction problem. Recently developed frameworks can be effectively applied in a wide range of research-related applications. Yet, using these frameworks in real-world applications becomes more challenging as the size of the knowledge graph grows

We developed the DICE Embeddings framework (dicee) to compute embeddings for large-scale knowledge graphs in a hardware-agnostic manner. To achieve this goal, we rely on

1. **Pandas<sup>3</sup> & Co.** to use parallelism at preprocessing a large knowledge graph,
2. **PyTorch<sup>4</sup> & Co.** to learn knowledge graph embeddings via multi-CPUs, GPUs, TPUs or computing cluster, and
3. **Huggingface<sup>5</sup>** to ease the deployment of pre-trained models.

**Why Pandas<sup>6</sup> & Co. ?** A large knowledge graph can be read and preprocessed (e.g. removing literals) by pandas, modin, or polars in parallel. Through polars, a knowledge graph having more than 1 billion triples can be read in parallel fashion. Importantly, using these frameworks allow us to perform all necessary computations on a single CPU as well as a cluster of computers.

**Why PyTorch<sup>7</sup> & Co. ?** PyTorch is one of the most popular machine learning frameworks available at the time of writing. PytorchLightning facilitates scaling the training procedure of PyTorch without boilerplate. In our framework, we combine PyTorch<sup>8</sup> & PytorchLightning<sup>9</sup>. Users can choose the trainer class (e.g., DDP by Pytorch) to train large knowledge graph embedding models with billions of parameters. PytorchLightning allows us to use state-of-the-art model parallelism techniques (e.g. Fully Sharded Training, FairScale, or DeepSpeed) without extra effort. With our framework, practitioners can directly use PytorchLightning for model parallelism to train gigantic embedding models.

**Why Hugging-face Gradio<sup>10</sup>?** Deploy a pre-trained embedding model without writing a single line of code.

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://github.com/dice-group/dice-embeddings>

<sup>2</sup> <https://github.com/Demirrr>

<sup>3</sup> <https://pandas.pydata.org/>

<sup>4</sup> <https://pytorch.org/>

<sup>5</sup> <https://huggingface.co/>

<sup>6</sup> <https://pandas.pydata.org/>

<sup>7</sup> <https://pytorch.org/>

<sup>8</sup> <https://pytorch.org/>

<sup>9</sup> <https://www.pytorchlightning.ai/>

<sup>10</sup> <https://huggingface.co/gradio>

## 2 Installation

### 2.1 Installation from Source

```
git clone https://github.com/dice-group/dice-embeddings.git
conda create -n dice python=3.10.13 --no-default-packages && conda activate dice &&
→cd dice-embeddings &&
pip3 install -e .
```

or

```
pip install dicee
```

## 3 Download Knowledge Graphs

```
wget https://files.dice-research.org/datasets/dice-embeddings/KGs.zip --no-check-
→certificate && unzip KGs.zip
```

To test the Installation

```
python -m pytest -p no:warnings -x # Runs >114 tests leading to > 15 mins
python -m pytest -p no:warnings --lf # run only the last failed test
python -m pytest -p no:warnings --ff # to run the failures first and then the rest of
→the tests.
```

## 4 Knowledge Graph Embedding Models

1. TransE, DistMult, ComplEx, ConEx, QMult, OMult, ConvO, ConvQ, Keci
2. All 44 models available in <https://github.com/pykeen/pykeen#models>

For more, please refer to examples.

## 5 How to Train

To Train a KGE model (KECI) and evaluate it on the train, validation, and test sets of the UMLS benchmark dataset.

```
from dicee.executer import Execute
from dicee.config import Namespace
args = Namespace()
args.model = 'Keci'
args.scoring_technique = "KvsAll" # 1vsAll, or AllvsAll, or NegSample
args.dataset_dir = "KGs/UMLS"
args.path_to_store_single_run = "Keci_UMLS"
args.num_epochs = 100
args.embedding_dim = 32
args.batch_size = 1024
reports = Execute(args).start()
print(reports["Train"]["MRR"]) # => 0.9912
print(reports["Test"]["MRR"]) # => 0.8155
# See the Keci_UMLS folder embeddings and all other files
```

where the data is in the following form

```
$ head -3 KGs/UMLS/train.txt
acquired_abnormality      location_of      experimental_model_of_disease
anatomical_abnormality    manifestation_of      physiologic_function
alga      isa      entity
```

A KGE model can also be trained from the command line

```
dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
```

dicee automatically detects available GPUs and trains a model with distributed data parallel technique. Under the hood, dicee uses lightning as a default trainer.

```
# Train a model by only using the GPU-0
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0 dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model
↪ "train_val_test"
# Train a model by only using GPU-1
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=1 dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model
↪ "train_val_test"
NCCL_P2P_DISABLE=1 CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0,1 python dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer PL -
↪ --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
```

Under the hood, dicee executes run.py script and uses lightning as a default trainer

```
# Two equivalent executions
# (1)
dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set
# {'H@1': 0.9518788343558282, 'H@3': 0.9988496932515337, 'H@10': 1.0, 'MRR': 0.
↪ 9753123402351737}
# Evaluate Keci on Validation set: Evaluate Keci on Validation set
# {'H@1': 0.6932515337423313, 'H@3': 0.9041411042944786, 'H@10': 0.9754601226993865,
↪ 'MRR': 0.8072362996241839}
# Evaluate Keci on Test set: Evaluate Keci on Test set
# {'H@1': 0.6951588502269289, 'H@3': 0.9039334341906202, 'H@10': 0.9750378214826021,
↪ 'MRR': 0.8064032293278861}

# (2)
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0,1 python dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer PL --dataset_dir "KGs/
↪ UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set
# {'H@1': 0.9518788343558282, 'H@3': 0.9988496932515337, 'H@10': 1.0, 'MRR': 0.
↪ 9753123402351737}
# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set
# Evaluate Keci on Validation set: Evaluate Keci on Validation set
# {'H@1': 0.6932515337423313, 'H@3': 0.9041411042944786, 'H@10': 0.9754601226993865,
↪ 'MRR': 0.8072362996241839}
# Evaluate Keci on Test set: Evaluate Keci on Test set
# {'H@1': 0.6951588502269289, 'H@3': 0.9039334341906202, 'H@10': 0.9750378214826021,
↪ 'MRR': 0.8064032293278861}
```

Similarly, models can be easily trained with torchrun

```

torchrun --standalone --nnodes=1 --nproc_per_node=gpu dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer_
↪torchDDP --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set
# {'H@1': 0.9518788343558282, 'H@3': 0.9988496932515337, 'H@10': 1.0, 'MRR': 0.
↪9753123402351737}
# Evaluate Keci on Validation set: Evaluate Keci on Validation set
# {'H@1': 0.6932515337423313, 'H@3': 0.9041411042944786, 'H@10': 0.9754601226993865,
↪'MRR': 0.8072499937521418}
# Evaluate Keci on Test set: Evaluate Keci on Test set
{'H@1': 0.6951588502269289, 'H@3': 0.9039334341906202, 'H@10': 0.9750378214826021,
↪'MRR': 0.8064032293278861}

```

You can also train a model in multi-node multi-gpu setting.

```

torchrun --nnodes 2 --nproc_per_node=gpu --node_rank 0 --rdzv_id 455 --rdzv_backend_
↪c10d --rdzv_endpoint=nebula dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer torchDDP --dataset_dir_
↪KGs/UMLS
torchrun --nnodes 2 --nproc_per_node=gpu --node_rank 1 --rdzv_id 455 --rdzv_backend_
↪c10d --rdzv_endpoint=nebula dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer torchDDP --dataset_dir_
↪KGs/UMLS

```

Train a KGE model by providing the path of a single file and store all parameters under newly created directory called KeciFamilyRun.

```

dicee --path_single_kg "KGs/Family/family-benchmark_rich_background.owl" --model Keci
↪--path_to_store_single_run KeciFamilyRun --backend rdflib

```

where the data is in the following form

```

$ head -3 KGs/Family/train.txt
_:1 <http://www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns#type> <http://www.w3.org/2002/07/owl
↪#Ontology> .
<http://www.benchmark.org/family#hasChild> <http://www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns
↪#type> <http://www.w3.org/2002/07/owl#ObjectProperty> .
<http://www.benchmark.org/family#hasParent> <http://www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-
↪ns#type> <http://www.w3.org/2002/07/owl#ObjectProperty> .

```

**Apart from n-triples or standard link prediction dataset formats, we support [“owl”, “nt”, “turtle”, “rdf/xml”, “n3”]\*.** Moreover, a KGE model can be also trained by providing an endpoint of a triple store.

```

dicee --sparql_endpoint "http://localhost:3030/mutagenesis/" --model Keci

```

For more, please refer to examples.

## 6 Creating an Embedding Vector Database

### 6.1 Learning Embeddings

```

# Train an embedding model
dicee --dataset_dir KGs/Countries-S1 --path_to_store_single_run CountryEmbeddings --
↪model Keci --p 0 --q 1 --embedding_dim 32 --adaptive_swa

```

## 6.2 Loading Embeddings into Qdrant Vector Database

```
# Ensure that Qdrant available
# docker pull qdrant/qdrant && docker run -p 6333:6333 -p 6334:6334      -v $(pwd) /
→qdrant_storage:/qdrant/storage:z      qdrant/qdrant
diceeindex --path_model "CountryEmbeddings" --collection_name "dummy" --location
→"localhost"
```

## 6.3 Launching Webservice

```
diceeserve --path_model "CountryEmbeddings" --collection_name "dummy" --collection_
→location "localhost"
```

### Retrieve and Search

Get embedding of germany

```
curl -X 'GET' 'http://0.0.0.0:8000/api/get?q=germany' -H 'accept: application/json'
```

Get most similar things to europe

```
curl -X 'GET' 'http://0.0.0.0:8000/api/search?q=europe' -H 'accept: application/json'
{"result": [{"hit": "europe", "score": 1.0},
 {"hit": "northern_europe", "score": 0.67126536},
 {"hit": "western_europe", "score": 0.6010134},
 {"hit": "puerto_rico", "score": 0.5051694},
 {"hit": "southern_europe", "score": 0.4829831}]}
```

## 7 Answering Complex Queries

```
# pip install dicee
# wget https://files.dice-research.org/datasets/dice-embeddings/KGs.zip --no-check-
→certificate & unzip KGs.zip
from dicee.executer import Execute
from dicee.config import Namespace
from dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings import KGE
# (1) Train a KGE model
args = Namespace()
args.model = 'Keci'
args.p=0
args.q=1
args.optim = 'Adam'
args.scoring_technique = "AllvsAll"
args.path_single_kg = "KGs/Family/family-benchmark_rich_background.owl"
args.backend = "rdflib"
args.num_epochs = 200
args.batch_size = 1024
args.lr = 0.1
args.embedding_dim = 512
result = Execute(args).start()
# (2) Load the pre-trained model
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
pre_trained_kge = KGE(path=result['path_experiment_folder'])

# (3) Single-hop query answering
# Query: ?E : \exist E.hasSibling(E, F9M167)
# Question: Who are the siblings of F9M167?
# Answer: [F9M157, F9F141], as (F9M167, hasSibling, F9M157) and (F9M167, hasSibling, ↵F9F141)

predictions = pre_trained_kge.answer_multi_hop_query(query_type="1p",
                                                      query='http://www.benchmark.org/↪family#F9M167',
                                                      ('http://www.benchmark.
                                                       ↪org/family#hasSibling',)),
                                                       tnorm="min", k=3)

top_entities = [topk_entity for topk_entity, query_score in predictions]
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9F141" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9M157" in top_entities

# (2) Two-hop query answering
# Query: ?D : \exist E.Married(D, E) \land hasSibling(E, F9M167)
# Question: To whom a sibling of F9M167 is married to?
# Answer: [F9F158, F9M142] as (F9M157 #married F9F158) and (F9F141 #married F9M142)
predictions = pre_trained_kge.answer_multi_hop_query(query_type="2p",
                                                      query="http://www.benchmark.org/↪family#F9M167",
                                                      ("http://www.benchmark.
                                                       ↪org/family#hasSibling",
                                                       "http://www.benchmark.
                                                       ↪org/family#married")),
                                                       tnorm="min", k=3)

top_entities = [topk_entity for topk_entity, query_score in predictions]
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9M142" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9F158" in top_entities

# (3) Three-hop query answering
# Query: ?T : \exist D.type(D, T) \land Married(D, E) \land hasSibling(E, F9M167)
# Question: What are the type of people who are married to a sibling of F9M167?
# (3) Answer: [Person, Male, Father] since F9M157 is [Brother Father Grandfather ↵Male] and F9M142 is [Male Grandfather Father]

predictions = pre_trained_kge.answer_multi_hop_query(query_type="3p", query="http://↪www.benchmark.org/family#F9M167",
                                                      ("http://
                                                       ↪www.benchmark.org/family#hasSibling",
                                                       "http://
                                                       ↪www.benchmark.org/family#married",
                                                       "http://
                                                       ↪www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns#type")),
                                                       tnorm="min", k=5)

top_entities = [topk_entity for topk_entity, query_score in predictions]
print(top_entities)
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#Person" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#Father" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#Male" in top_entities
```

For more, please refer to examples/multi\_hop\_query\_answering.

## 8 Predicting Missing Links

```
from dicee import KGE
# (1) Train a knowledge graph embedding model..
# (2) Load a pretrained model
pre_trained_kge = KGE(path='..')
# (3) Predict missing links through head entity rankings
pre_trained_kge.predict_topk(h=['..'], r=['..'], topk=10)
# (4) Predict missing links through relation rankings
pre_trained_kge.predict_topk(h=['..'], t=['..'], topk=10)
# (5) Predict missing links through tail entity rankings
pre_trained_kge.predict_topk(r=['..'], t=['..'], topk=10)
```

## 9 Downloading Pretrained Models

```
from dicee import KGE
# (1) Load a pretrained ConEx on DBpedia
model = KGE(url="https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/KINSHIP-Keci-
↪dim128-epoch256-KvsAll")
```

- For more please look at [dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/](https://dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/)<sup>11</sup>

## 10 How to Deploy

```
from dicee import KGE
KGE(path='..').deploy(share=True, top_k=10)
```

## 11 Docker

To build the Docker image:

```
docker build -t dice-embeddings .
```

To test the Docker image:

```
docker run --rm -v ~/.local/share/dicee/KGs:/dicee/KGs dice-embeddings ./main.py --
↪model AConEx --embedding_dim 16
```

## 12 Coverage Report

The coverage report is generated using `coverage.py`<sup>12</sup>:

Name	Stmts	Miss	Cover	Missing
<hr/>				
dicee/__init__.py	7	0	100%	
dicee/abstracts.py	338	115	66%	112-113, ..

(continues on next page)

<sup>11</sup> <https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/>

<sup>12</sup> <https://coverage.readthedocs.io/en/7.6.0/>

(continued from previous page)

<code>→131, 154–155, 160, 173, 197, 240–254, 290, 303–306, 309–313, 353–364, 379–387, 402, →413–417, 427–428, 434–436, 442–445, 448–453, 576–596, 602–606, 610–612, 631, 658–696</code>				
<code>dicee/callbacks.py</code>	<code>248</code>	<code>103</code>	<code>58%</code>	<code>50–55, →67–73, 76, 88–93, 98–103, 106–109, 116–133, 138–142, 146–147, 247, 281–285, 291–292, →310–316, 319, 324–325, 337–343, 349–358, 363–365, 410, 421–434, 438–473, 485–491</code>
<code>dicee/config.py</code>	<code>97</code>	<code>2</code>	<code>98%</code>	<code>146–147</code>
<code>dicee/dataset_classes.py</code>	<code>430</code>	<code>146</code>	<code>66%</code>	<code>16, 44, →57, 89–98, 104, 111–118, 121, 124, 127–151, 207–213, 216, 219–221, 324, 335–338, →354, 420–421, 439, 562–581, 583, 587–599, 606–615, 618, 622–636, 780–787, 790–794, →845, 866–878, 902–915, 937, 941–954, 964–967, 973, 985, 987, 989, 1012–1022</code>
<code>dicee/eval_static_funcs.py</code>	<code>256</code>	<code>100</code>	<code>61%</code>	<code>104, 109, →114, 261–356, 363–414, 442, 465–468</code>
<code>dicee/evaluator.py</code>	<code>267</code>	<code>48</code>	<code>82%</code>	<code>48, 53, →58, 77, 82–83, 86, 102, 119, 130, 134, 139, 173–184, 191–202, 310, 340–358, 452, →462, 480–485</code>
<code>dicee/executer.py</code>	<code>134</code>	<code>16</code>	<code>88%</code>	<code>53–57, →166–176, 235–236, 283</code>
<code>dicee/knowledge_graph.py</code>	<code>82</code>	<code>10</code>	<code>88%</code>	<code>84, 94– →95, 124, 128, 132–134, 137–138, 140</code>
<code>dicee/knowledge_graph_embeddings.py</code>	<code>654</code>	<code>415</code>	<code>37%</code>	<code>25, 28– →29, 37–50, 55–88, 91–125, 129–137, 171, 173–229, 261, 265, 276–277, 301–303, 311, →339–362, 493, 497–519, 523–547, 580, 656, 665, 710–716, 748, 806–1171, 1202–1263, →1267–1295, 1326, 1332</code>
<code>dicee/models/__init__.py</code>	<code>9</code>	<code>0</code>	<code>100%</code>	
<code>dicee/models/adopt.py</code>	<code>187</code>	<code>172</code>	<code>8%</code>	<code>50–86, →99–110, 129–185, 195–242, 266–322, 346–448, 484–517</code>
<code>dicee/models/base_model.py</code>	<code>240</code>	<code>35</code>	<code>85%</code>	<code>30–35, →64, 66, 92, 99–116, 171, 204, 244, 250, 259, 262, 266, 273, 277, 279, 294, 307–308, →362, 365, 438, 450</code>
<code>dicee/models/clifford.py</code>	<code>470</code>	<code>278</code>	<code>41%</code>	<code>10, 12, →16, 24–25, 52–56, 79–87, 101–103, 108–109, 140–160, 184, 191, 195–256, 273–277, 289, →292, 297, 302, 346–361, 377–444, 464–470, 483, 486, 491, 496, 525–531, 544, 547, →552, 557, 567–576, 592–593, 613–685, 696–699, 724–749, 773–806, 842–846, 859, 869, →872, 877, 882, 887, 891, 895, 904–905, 935, 942, 947, 975–979, 1007–1016, 1026–1034, →1052–1054, 1072–1074, 1090–1092</code>
<code>dicee/models/complex.py</code>	<code>162</code>	<code>25</code>	<code>85%</code>	<code>86–109, →273–287</code>
<code>dicee/models/dualE.py</code>	<code>59</code>	<code>10</code>	<code>83%</code>	<code>93–102, →142–156</code>
<code>dicee/models/ensemble.py</code>	<code>89</code>	<code>67</code>	<code>25%</code>	<code>7–29, 31, →34, 37, 40, 43, 46, 49, 52–54, 56–58, 64–68, 71–90, 93–94, 97–112, 131</code>
<code>dicee/models/function_space.py</code>	<code>262</code>	<code>221</code>	<code>16%</code>	<code>10–23, →27–36, 39–48, 52–69, 76–87, 90–99, 102–111, 115–127, 135–157, 160–166, 169–186, 189–195, 198–206, 209, 214–235, 244–247, 251–255, 259–268, 272–293, 302–308, 312–329, →333–336, 345–353, 356, 367–373, 393–407, 425–439, 444–454, 462–466, 475–479</code>
<code>dicee/models/literal.py</code>	<code>33</code>	<code>1</code>	<code>97%</code>	<code>82</code>
<code>dicee/models/octonion.py</code>	<code>227</code>	<code>83</code>	<code>63%</code>	<code>21–44, →320–329, 334–345, 348–370, 374–416, 426–474</code>
<code>dicee/models/pykeen_models.py</code>	<code>55</code>	<code>5</code>	<code>91%</code>	<code>77–80, →135</code>
<code>dicee/models/quaternion.py</code>	<code>192</code>	<code>69</code>	<code>64%</code>	<code>7–21, 30– →55, 68–72, 107, 185, 328–342, 345–364, 368–389, 399–426</code>

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

dicee/models/real.py	61	12	80%	37–42, ↴
↳ 70–73, 91, 107–110				
dicee/models/static_funcs.py	10	0	100%	
dicee/models/transformers.py	234	189	19%	20–39, ↴
↳ 42, 56–71, 80–98, 101–112, 119–121, 124, 130–147, 151–176, 182–186, 189–193, 199–				
↳ 203, 206–208, 225–252, 261–264, 267–272, 275–300, 306–311, 315–368, 372–394, 400–410				
dicee/query_generator.py	374	346	7%	17–51, ↴
↳ 55, 61–64, 68–69, 77–91, 99–146, 154–187, 191–205, 211–268, 273–302, 306–442, 452–				
↳ 471, 479–502, 509–513, 518, 523–529				
dicee/read_preprocess_save_load_kg/__init__.py	3	0	100%	
dicee/read_preprocess_save_load_kg/preprocess.py	243	40	84%	33, 39, ↴
↳ 76, 100–125, 131, 136–149, 175, 205, 380–381				
dicee/read_preprocess_save_load_kg/read_from_disk.py	36	11	69%	34, 38–
↳ 40, 47, 55, 58–72				
dicee/read_preprocess_save_load_kg/save_load_disk.py	53	21	60%	29–30, ↴
↳ 38, 47–68				
dicee/read_preprocess_save_load_kg/util.py	236	125	47%	159, 173–
↳ 175, 179–180, 198–204, 207–209, 214–216, 230, 244–247, 252–260, 265–271, 276–281, ↴				
↳ 286–291, 303–324, 330–386, 390–394, 398–399, 403, 407–408, 436, 441, 448–449				
dicee/sanity_checkers.py	47	19	60%	8–12, 21–
↳ 31, 46, 51, 58, 69–79				
dicee/static_funcs.py	483	194	60%	42, 52, ↴
↳ 58–63, 85, 92–96, 109–119, 129–131, 136, 143, 167, 172, 184, 190, 198, 202, 229–233,				
↳ 295, 303–309, 320–330, 341–361, 389, 413–414, 419–420, 437–438, 440–441, 443–444, ↴				
↳ 452, 470–474, 491–494, 498–503, 507–511, 515–516, 522–524, 539–553, 558–561, 566–				
↳ 569, 578–629, 634–646, 663–680, 683–691, 695–713, 724				
dicee/static_funcs_training.py	155	66	57%	7–10, ↴
↳ 222–319, 327–328				
dicee/static_preprocess_funcs.py	98	43	56%	17–25, ↴
↳ 50, 57, 59, 70, 83–107, 112–115, 120–123, 128–131				
dicee/trainer/__init__.py	1	0	100%	
dicee/trainer/dice_trainer.py	151	18	88%	22, 30–
↳ 31, 33–35, 97, 104, 109–114, 152, 237, 280–283				
dicee/trainer/model_parallelism.py	99	87	12%	10–25, ↴
↳ 30–116, 121–132, 136, 141–197				
dicee/trainer/torch_trainer.py	77	6	92%	31, 102, ↴
↳ 168, 179–181				
dicee/trainer/torch_trainer_ddp.py	89	71	20%	11–14, ↴
↳ 43, 47–67, 78–94, 113–122, 126–136, 151–158, 168–191				
TOTAL	6948	3169	54%	

## 13 How to cite

Currently, we are working on our manuscript describing our framework. If you really like our work and want to cite it now, feel free to chose one :)

```
# Keci
@inproceedings{demir2023clifford,
  title={Clifford Embeddings--A Generalized Approach for Embedding in Normed Algebras}
  ,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
author={Demir, Caglar and Ngonga Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille},
booktitle={Joint European Conference on Machine Learning and Knowledge Discovery in
→Databases},
pages={567--582},
year={2023},
organization={Springer}
}
# LitCQD
@inproceedings{demir2023litcqd,
    title={LitCQD: Multi-Hop Reasoning in Incomplete Knowledge Graphs with Numeric
→Literals},
    author={Demir, Caglar and Wiebesiek, Michel and Lu, Renzhong and Ngonga Ngomo, Axel-
→Cyrille and Heindorf, Stefan},
    booktitle={Joint European Conference on Machine Learning and Knowledge Discovery in
→Databases},
    pages={617--633},
    year={2023},
    organization={Springer}
}
# DICE Embedding Framework
@article{demir2022hardware,
    title={Hardware-agnostic computation for large-scale knowledge graph embeddings},
    author={Demir, Caglar and Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille Ngonga},
    journal={Software Impacts},
    year={2022},
    publisher={Elsevier}
}
# KronE
@inproceedings{demir2022kronecker,
    title={Kronecker decomposition for knowledge graph embeddings},
    author={Demir, Caglar and Lienen, Julian and Ngonga Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille},
    booktitle={Proceedings of the 33rd ACM Conference on Hypertext and Social Media},
    pages={1--10},
    year={2022}
}
# QMult, OMult, ConvQ, ConvO
@InProceedings{pmlr-v157-demir21a,
    title = {Convolutional Hypercomplex Embeddings for Link Prediction},
    author = {Demir, Caglar and Moussallem, Diego and Heindorf, Stefan and Ngonga
→Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille},
    booktitle = {Proceedings of The 13th Asian Conference on Machine Learning},
    pages = {656--671},
    year = {2021},
    editor = {Balasubramanian, Vineeth N. and Tsang, Ivor},
    volume = {157},
    series = {Proceedings of Machine Learning Research},
    month = {17--19 Nov},
    publisher = {PMLR},
    pdf = {https://proceedings.mlr.press/v157/demir21a/demir21a.pdf},
    url = {https://proceedings.mlr.press/v157/demir21a.html},
}
# ConEx
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
@inproceedings{demir2021convolutional,
  title={Convolutional Complex Knowledge Graph Embeddings},
  author={Caglar Demir and Axel-Cyrille Ngonga Ngomo},
  booktitle={Eighteenth Extended Semantic Web Conference - Research Track},
  year={2021},
  url={https://openreview.net/forum?id=6T45-4TFqaX}
# Shallom
@inproceedings{demir2021shallow,
  title={A shallow neural model for relation prediction},
  author={Demir, Caglar and Moussalle, Diego and Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille Ngonga},
  booktitle={2021 IEEE 15th International Conference on Semantic Computing (ICSC)},
  pages={179--182},
  year={2021},
  organization={IEEE}
```

For any questions or wishes, please contact: [caglar.demir@upb.de](mailto:caglar.demir@upb.de)

## 14 dicee

### 14.1 Submodules

**dicee.\_\_main\_\_**

**dicee.abstracts**

**Classes**

<i>AbstractTrainer</i>	Abstract class for Trainer class for knowledge graph embedding models
<i>BaseInteractiveKGE</i>	Abstract/base class for using knowledge graph embedding models interactively.
<i>InteractiveQueryDecomposition</i>	
<i>AbstractCallback</i>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
<i>AbstractPPECallback</i>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
<i>BaseInteractiveTrainKGE</i>	Abstract/base class for training knowledge graph embedding models interactively.

### Module Contents

**class** dicee.abstracts.**AbstractTrainer** (*args*, *callbacks*)

Abstract class for Trainer class for knowledge graph embedding models

#### Parameter

**args**  
[str] ?

**callbacks: list**  
?

```
attributes  
callbacks  
is_global_zero = True  
global_rank = 0  
local_rank = 0  
strategy = None  
on_fit_start(*args, **kwargs)
```

A function to call callbacks before the training starts.

### Parameter

args

kwargs

**rtype**

None

```
on_fit_end(*args, **kwargs)
```

A function to call callbacks at the end of the training.

### Parameter

args

kwargs

**rtype**

None

```
on_train_epoch_start(*args, **kwargs)
```

A function to call callbacks at the start of an epoch.

### Parameter

args

kwargs

**rtype**

None

```
on_train_epoch_end(*args, **kwargs)
```

A function to call callbacks at the end of an epoch.

### Parameter

args

kwargs

**rtype**

None

```
on_train_batch_end(*args, **kwargs)
```

A function to call callbacks at the end of each mini-batch during training.

#### Parameter

args

kwargs

#### rtype

None

```
static save_checkpoint(full_path: str, model) → None
```

A static function to save a model into disk

#### Parameter

full\_path : str

model:

#### rtype

None

```
class dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE(path: str = None, url: str = None,  
construct_ensemble: bool = False, model_name: str = None,  
apply_semantic_constraint: bool = False)
```

Abstract/base class for using knowledge graph embedding models interactively.

#### Parameter

```
path_of_pretrained_model_dir  
[str] ?
```

```
construct_ensemble: boolean  
?
```

model\_name: str apply\_semantic\_constraint : boolean

```
construct_ensemble = False
```

```
apply_semantic_constraint = False
```

configs

```
get_eval_report() → dict
```

```
get_bpe_token_representation(str_entity_or_relation: List[str] | str) → List[List[int]] | List[int]
```

#### Parameters

**str\_entity\_or\_relation** (corresponds to a str or a list of strings to be tokenized via BPE and shaped.)

#### Return type

A list integer(s) or a list of lists containing integer(s)

```
get_padded_bpe_triple_representation(triples: List[List[str]]) → Tuple[List, List, List]
```

#### Parameters

**triples**

**set\_model\_train\_mode()** → None  
Setting the model into training mode

### Parameter

**set\_model\_eval\_mode()** → None  
Setting the model into eval mode

### Parameter

**property name**  
**sample\_entity(n: int)** → List[str]  
**sample\_relation(n: int)** → List[str]  
**is\_seen(entity: str = None, relation: str = None)** → bool  
**save()** → None  
**get\_entity\_index(x: str)**  
**get\_relation\_index(x: str)**  
**index\_triple(head\_entity: List[str], relation: List[str], tail\_entity: List[str])**  
→ Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]  
Index Triple

### Parameter

head\_entity: List[str]  
String representation of selected entities.  
relation: List[str]  
String representation of selected relations.  
tail\_entity: List[str]  
String representation of selected entities.

### Returns: Tuple

pytorch tensor of triple score

**add\_new\_entity\_embeddings(entity\_name: str = None, embeddings: torch.FloatTensor = None)**  
**get\_entity\_embeddings(items: List[str])**  
Return embedding of an entity given its string representation

### Parameter

**items:**  
entities

**get\_relation\_embeddings(items: List[str])**  
Return embedding of a relation given its string representation

## Parameter

**items:**

relations

**construct\_input\_and\_output** (*head\_entity*: *List[str]*, *relation*: *List[str]*, *tail\_entity*: *List[str]*, *labels*)

Construct a data point :param head\_entity: :param relation: :param tail\_entity: :param labels: :return:

**parameters ()**

**class** dicee.abstracts.**InteractiveQueryDecomposition**

**t\_norm** (*tens\_1*: *torch.Tensor*, *tens\_2*: *torch.Tensor*, *tnorm*: *str* = 'min') → *torch.Tensor*

**tensor\_t\_norm** (*subquery\_scores*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *tnorm*: *str* = 'min') → *torch.FloatTensor*

Compute T-norm over [0,1] ^{n times d} where n denotes the number of hops and d denotes number of entities

**t\_conorm** (*tens\_1*: *torch.Tensor*, *tens\_2*: *torch.Tensor*, *tconorm*: *str* = 'min') → *torch.Tensor*

**negnorm** (*tens\_1*: *torch.Tensor*, *lambda\_*: *float*, *neg\_norm*: *str* = 'standard') → *torch.Tensor*

**class** dicee.abstracts.**AbstractCallback**

Bases: abc.ABC, lightning.pytorch.callbacks.Callback

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

## Parameter

**on\_init\_start** (\**args*, \*\**kwargs*)

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

**rtype**

None

**on\_init\_end** (\**args*, \*\**kwargs*)

Call at the beginning of the training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

**rtype**

None

**on\_fit\_start** (*trainer*, *model*)

Call at the beginning of the training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

### rtype

None

**on\_train\_epoch\_end**(*trainer, model*)

Call at the end of each epoch during training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

### rtype

None

**on\_train\_batch\_end**(\**args, \*\*kwargs*)

Call at the end of each mini-batch during the training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

### rtype

None

**on\_fit\_end**(\**args, \*\*kwargs*)

Call at the end of the training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

### rtype

None

**class** dicee.abstracts.**AbstractPPECallback**(*num\_epochs, path, epoch\_to\_start, last\_percent\_to\_consider*)

Bases: *AbstractCallback*

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

## Parameter

**num\_epochs**

**path**

**sample\_counter = 0**

```

epoch_count = 0
alphas = None

on_fit_start(trainer, model)
    Call at the beginning of the training.

```

### Parameter

trainer:

model:

#### rtype

None

```

on_fit_end(trainer, model)
    Call at the end of the training.

```

### Parameter

trainer:

model:

#### rtype

None

```
store_ensemble(param_ensemble) → None
```

```
class dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveTrainKGE
```

Abstract/base class for training knowledge graph embedding models interactively. This class provides methods for re-training KGE models and also Literal Embedding model.

```
train_triples(h: List[str], r: List[str], t: List[str], labels: List[float], iteration=2, optimizer=None)
```

```
train_k_vs_all(h, r, iteration=1, lr=0.001)
```

Train k vs all :param head\_entity: :param relation: :param iteration: :param lr: :return:

```
train(kg, lr=0.1, epoch=10, batch_size=32, neg_sample_ratio=10, num_workers=1) → None
```

Retrained a pretrain model on an input KG via negative sampling.

```
train_literals(train_file_path: str = None, num_epochs: int = 100, lit_lr: float = 0.001,
               lit_normalization_type: str = 'z-norm', batch_size: int = 1024, sampling_ratio: float = None,
               random_seed=1, loader_backend: str = 'pandas', freeze_entity_embeddings: bool = True,
               gate_residual: bool = True, device: str = None, shuffle_data: bool = True)
```

Trains the Literal Embeddings model using literal data.

### Parameters

- **train\_file\_path** (*str*) – Path to the training data file.
- **num\_epochs** (*int*) – Number of training epochs.
- **lit\_lr** (*float*) – Learning rate for the literal model.
- **norm\_type** (*str*) – Normalization type to use ('z-norm', 'min-max', or None).
- **batch\_size** (*int*) – Batch size for training.
- **sampling\_ratio** (*float*) – Ratio of training triples to use.

- **loader\_backend** (*str*) – Backend for loading the dataset ('pandas' or 'rdflib').
- **freeze\_entity\_embeddings** (*bool*) – If True, freeze the entity embeddings during training.
- **gate\_residual** (*bool*) – If True, use gate residual connections in the model.
- **device** (*str*) – Device to use for training ('cuda' or 'cpu'). If None, will use available GPU or CPU.
- **shuffle\_data** (*bool*) – If True, shuffle the dataset before training.

## dicee.analyse\_experiments

This script should be moved to dicee/scripts Example: python dicee/analyse\_experiments.py –dir Experiments –features “model” “trainMRR” “testMRR”

### Classes

---

*Experiment*

---

### Functions

---

*get\_default\_arguments()*  
*analyse(args)*

---

### Module Contents

```
dicee.analyse_experiments.get_default_arguments()

class dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment

    model_name = []
    callbacks = []
    embedding_dim = []
    num_params = []
    num_epochs = []
    batch_size = []
    lr = []
    byte_pair_encoding = []
    aswa = []
    path_dataset_folder = []
```

```
full_storage_path = []
pq = []
train_mrr = []
train_h1 = []
train_h3 = []
train_h10 = []
val_mrr = []
val_h1 = []
val_h3 = []
val_h10 = []
test_mrr = []
test_h1 = []
test_h3 = []
test_h10 = []
runtime = []
normalization = []
scoring_technique = []
save_experiment(x)
to_df()

dicee.analyse_experiments.analyse(args)
```

## dicee.callbacks

## Classes

<code>AccumulateEpochLossCallback</code>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
<code>PrintCallback</code>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
<code>KGESaveCallback</code>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
<code>PseudoLabellingCallback</code>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
<code>Eval</code>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
<code>Krone</code>	Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models
<code>Perturb</code>	A callback for a three-Level Perturbation
<code>PeriodicEvalCallback</code>	Callback to periodically evaluate the model and optionally save checkpoints during training.
<code>LRScheduler</code>	Callback for managing learning rate scheduling and model snapshots.

## Functions

<code>estimate_q(eps)</code>	estimate rate of convergence q from sequence esp
<code>compute_convergence(seq, i)</code>	

## Module Contents

`class dicee.callbacks.AccumulateEpochLossCallback(path: str)`

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback`

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

### Parameter

`path`

`on_fit_end(trainer, model) → None`

Store epoch loss

### Parameter

trainer:

model:

`rtype`

None

`class dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback`

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback`

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

## Parameter

**start\_time**

**on\_fit\_start** (*trainer, pl\_module*)

Call at the beginning of the training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

**rtype**

None

**on\_fit\_end** (*trainer, pl\_module*)

Call at the end of the training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

**rtype**

None

**on\_train\_batch\_end** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Call at the end of each mini-batch during the training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

**rtype**

None

**on\_train\_epoch\_end** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Call at the end of each epoch during training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

**rtype**

None

**class** dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback (*every\_x\_epoch: int, max\_epochs: int, path: str*)

Bases: *dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback*

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

## Parameter

`every_x_epoch`

`max_epochs`

`epoch_counter = 0`

`path`

`on_train_batch_end(*args, **kwargs)`

Call at the end of each mini-batch during the training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

`rtype`

None

`on_fit_start(trainer, pl_module)`

Call at the beginning of the training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

`rtype`

None

`on_train_epoch_end(*args, **kwargs)`

Call at the end of each epoch during training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

`rtype`

None

`on_fit_end(*args, **kwargs)`

Call at the end of the training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

`rtype`

None

`on_epoch_end(model, trainer, **kwargs)`

```
class dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback (data_module, kg, batch_size)
```

Bases: *dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback*

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

#### Parameter

**data\_module**

**kg**

**num\_of\_epochs** = 0

**unlabelled\_size**

**batch\_size**

**create\_random\_data()**

**on\_epoch\_end**(*trainer*, *model*)

```
dicee.callbacks.estimate_q(eps)
```

estimate rate of convergence q from sequence esp

```
dicee.callbacks.compute_convergence(seq, i)
```

```
class dicee.callbacks.Eval (path, epoch_ratio: int = None)
```

Bases: *dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback*

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

#### Parameter

**path**

**reports** = []

**epoch\_ratio** = None

**epoch\_counter** = 0

**on\_fit\_start**(*trainer*, *model*)

Call at the beginning of the training.

#### Parameter

*trainer*:

*model*:

**rtype**

None

**on\_fit\_end**(*trainer*, *model*)

Call at the end of the training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

### rtype

None

**on\_train\_epoch\_end**(*trainer, model*)

Call at the end of each epoch during training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

### rtype

None

**on\_train\_batch\_end**(\**args, \*\*kwargs*)

Call at the end of each mini-batch during the training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

### rtype

None

**class** dicee.callbacks.Krone

Bases: *dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback*

Abstract class for Callback class for knowledge graph embedding models

## Parameter

**f** = None

**static batch\_kronecker\_product**(*a, b*)

Kronecker product of matrices *a* and *b* with leading batch dimensions. Batch dimensions are broadcast. The number of them must :type *a*: torch.Tensor :type *b*: torch.Tensor :rtype: torch.Tensor

**get\_kronecker\_triple\_representation**(*indexed\_triple*: torch.LongTensor)

Get kronecker embeddings

**on\_fit\_start**(*trainer, model*)

Call at the beginning of the training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

### rtype

None

```
class dicee.callbacks.Perturb(level: str = 'input', ratio: float = 0.0, method: str = None,  
    scaler: float = None, frequency=None)
```

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback`

A callback for a three-Level Perturbation

Input Perturbation: During training an input  $x$  is perturbed by randomly replacing its element. In the context of knowledge graph embedding models,  $x$  can denote a triple, a tuple of an entity and a relation, or a tuple of two entities. A perturbation means that a component of  $x$  is randomly replaced by an entity or a relation.

Parameter Perturbation:

Output Perturbation:

```
level = 'input'  
ratio = 0.0  
method = None  
scaler = None  
frequency = None  
on_train_batch_start(trainer, model, batch, batch_idx)
```

Called when the train batch begins.

```
class dicee.callbacks.PeriodicEvalCallback(experiment_path: str, max_epochs: int,  
    eval_every_n_epoch: int = 0, eval_at_epochs: list = None,  
    save_model_every_n_epoch: bool = True, n_epochs_eval_model: str = 'val_test')
```

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback`

Callback to periodically evaluate the model and optionally save checkpoints during training.

Evaluates at regular intervals (every N epochs) or at explicitly specified epochs. Stores evaluation reports and model checkpoints.

```
experiment_dir  
max_epochs  
epoch_counter = 0  
save_model_every_n_epoch = True  
reports  
n_epochs_eval_model = 'val_test'  
default_eval_model = None  
eval_epochs  
on_fit_end(trainer, model)
```

Called at the end of training. Saves final evaluation report.

```
on_train_epoch_end(trainer, model)
```

Called at the end of each training epoch. Performs evaluation and checkpointing if scheduled.

```

class dicee.callbacks.LRScheduler (adaptive_lr_config: dict, total_epochs: int, experiment_dir: str,  

    eta_max: float = 0.1, snapshot_dir: str = 'snapshots')

Bases: dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback

Callback for managing learning rate scheduling and model snapshots.

Supports cosine annealing ("cca"), MMCCLR ("mmcclr"), and their deferred (warmup) variants: - "deferred_cca"  

- "deferred_mmcclr"

At the end of each learning rate cycle, the model can optionally be saved as a snapshot.

total_epochs  

experiment_dir  

snapshot_dir  

batches_per_epoch = None  

total_steps = None  

cycle_length = None  

warmup_steps = None  

lr_lambda = None  

scheduler = None  

step_count = 0  

snapshot_loss  

on_train_start (trainer, model)  

    Initialize training parameters and LR scheduler at start of training.  

on_train_batch_end (trainer, model, outputs, batch, batch_idx)  

    Step the LR scheduler and save model snapshot if needed after each batch.  

on_fit_end (trainer, model)  

    Call at the end of the training.

```

## Parameter

**trainer**:

**model**:

**rtype**  
None

## dicee.config

### Classes

---

Namespace	Simple object for storing attributes.
-----------	---------------------------------------

---

## Module Contents

```
class dicee.config.Namespace(**kwargs)
    Bases: argparse.Namespace

    Simple object for storing attributes.

    Implements equality by attribute names and values, and provides a simple string representation.

    dataset_dir: str = None
        The path of a folder containing train.txt, and/or valid.txt and/or test.txt

    save_embeddings_as_csv: bool = False
        Embeddings of entities and relations are stored into CSV files to facilitate easy usage.

    storage_path: str = 'Experiments'
        A directory named with time of execution under -storage_path that contains related data about embeddings.

    path_to_store_single_run: str = None
        A single directory created that contains related data about embeddings.

    path_single_kg = None
        Path of a file corresponding to the input knowledge graph

    sparql_endpoint = None
        An endpoint of a triple store.

    model: str = 'Keci'
        KGE model

    optim: str = 'Adam'
        Optimizer

    embedding_dim: int = 64
        Size of continuous vector representation of an entity/relation

    num_epochs: int = 150
        Number of pass over the training data

    batch_size: int = 1024
        Mini-batch size if it is None, an automatic batch finder technique applied

    lr: float = 0.1
        Learning rate

    add_noise_rate: float = None
        The ratio of added random triples into training dataset

    gpus = None
        Number GPUs to be used during training

    callbacks
        10} }

    Type
        Callbacks, e.g., {"PPE"}

    Type
        { "last_percent_to_consider"
```

```

backend: str = 'pandas'
    Backend to read, process, and index input knowledge graph. pandas, polars and rdflib available

separator: str = '\\s+'
    separator for extracting head, relation and tail from a triple

trainer: str = 'torchCPUTrainer'
    Trainer for knowledge graph embedding model

scoring_technique: str = 'KvsAll'
    Scoring technique for knowledge graph embedding models

neg_ratio: int = 0
    Negative ratio for a true triple in NegSample training_technique

weight_decay: float = 0.0
    Weight decay for all trainable params

normalization: str = 'None'
    LayerNorm, BatchNorm1d, or None

init_param: str = None
    xavier_normal or None

gradient_accumulation_steps: int = 0
    Not tested e

num_folds_for_cv: int = 0
    Number of folds for CV

eval_model: str = 'train_val_test'
    [“None”, “train”, “train_val”, “train_val_test”, “test”]

Type
    Evaluate trained model choices

save_model_at_every_epoch: int = None
    Not tested

label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0

num_core: int = 0
    Number of CPUs to be used in the mini-batch loading process

random_seed: int = 0
    Random Seed

sample_triples_ratio: float = None
    Read some triples that are uniformly at random sampled. Ratio being between 0 and 1

read_only_few: int = None
    Read only first few triples

pykeen_model_kwargs
    Additional keyword arguments for pykeen models

kernel_size: int = 3
    Size of a square kernel in a convolution operation

```

```

num_of_output_channels: int = 32
    Number of slices in the generated feature map by convolution.

p: int = 0
    P parameter of Clifford Embeddings

q: int = 1
    Q parameter of Clifford Embeddings

input_dropout_rate: float = 0.0
    Dropout rate on embeddings of input triples

hidden_dropout_rate: float = 0.0
    Dropout rate on hidden representations of input triples

feature_map_dropout_rate: float = 0.0
    Dropout rate on a feature map generated by a convolution operation

byte_pair_encoding: bool = False
    Byte pair encoding

Type
    WIP

adaptive_swa: bool = False
    Adaptive stochastic weight averaging

swa: bool = False
    Stochastic weight averaging

swag: bool = False
    Stochastic weight averaging - Gaussian

ema: bool = False
    Exponential Moving Average

twa: bool = False
    Trainable weight averaging

block_size: int = None
    block size of LLM

continual_learning = None
    Path of a pretrained model size of LLM

auto_batch_finding = False
    A flag for using auto batch finding

eval_every_n_epochs: int = 0
    Evaluate model every n epochs. If 0, no evaluation is applied.

save_every_n_epochs: bool = False
    Save model every n epochs. If True, save model at every epoch.

eval_at_epochs: list = None
    List of epoch numbers at which to evaluate the model (e.g., 1 5 10).

n_epochs_eval_model: str = 'val_test'
    Evaluating link prediction performance on data splits while performing periodic evaluation.

```

```

adaptive_lr
    “cca”}

Type
    Adaptive learning rate parameters, e.g., {'scheduler_name'

swa_start_epoch: int = None
    Epoch at which to start applying stochastic weight averaging.

swa_c_epochs: int = 1
    Number of epochs to average over for SWA, SWAG, EMA, TWA.

__iter__()

```

## dicee.dataset\_classes

### Classes

<i>BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset</i>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<i>MultiLabelDataset</i>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<i>MultiClassClassificationDataset</i>	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
<i>OnevsAllDataset</i>	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
<i>KvsAll</i>	Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.
<i>AllvsAll</i>	Creates a dataset for AllvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.
<i>OnevsSample</i>	A custom PyTorch Dataset class for knowledge graph embeddings, which includes
<i>KvsSampleDataset</i>	KvsSample a Dataset:
<i>NegSampleDataset</i>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<i>TriplePredictionDataset</i>	Triple Dataset
<i>CVDataModule</i>	Create a Dataset for cross validation
<i>LiteralDataset</i>	Dataset for loading and processing literal data for training Literal Embedding model.

### Functions

<i>reload_dataset</i> (path, form_of_labelling, ...)	Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset
<i>construct_dataset</i> (→ torch.utils.data.Dataset)	

### Module Contents

```

dicee.dataset_classes.reload_dataset(path: str, form_of_labelling, scoring_technique, neg_ratio,
label_smoothing_rate)

```

Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset

```

dicee.dataset_classes.construct_dataset(*train_set: numpy.ndarray | list, valid_set=None,
test_set=None, ordered_bpe_entities=None, train_target_indices=None, target_dim: int = None,
entity_to_idx: dict, relation_to_idx: dict, form_of_labelling: str, scoring_technique: str,
neg_ratio: int, label_smoothing_rate: float, byte_pair_encoding=None, block_size: int = None)
→ torch.utils.data.Dataset

```

```
class dicee.dataset_classes.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset (train_set: torch.LongTensor,  
    ordered_shaped_bpe_entities: torch.LongTensor, neg_ratio: int)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many Sampler implementations and the default options of DataLoader. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

#### Note

DataLoader by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

```
train_set  
  
ordered_bpe_entities  
  
num_bpe_entities  
  
neg_ratio  
  
num_datapoints  
  
__len__()  
  
__getitem__(idx)  
  
collate_fn (batch_shaped_bpe_triples: List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]])
```

```
class dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset (train_set: torch.LongTensor,  
    train_indices_target: torch.LongTensor, target_dim: int,  
    torch_ordered_shaped_bpe_entities: torch.LongTensor)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many Sampler implementations and the default options of DataLoader. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

#### Note

DataLoader by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

```
train_set  
  
train_indices_target
```

```

target_dim
num_datapoints
torch_ordered_shaped_bpe_entities
collate_fn = None

__len__()
__getitem__(idx)

class dicee.dataset_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset(
    subword_units: numpy.ndarray, block_size: int = 8)

```

Bases: `torch.utils.data.Dataset`

Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy

#### Parameters

- **train\_set\_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.
- **entity\_idxs** – mapping.
- **relation\_idxs** – mapping.
- **form** – ?
- **num\_workers** – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

#### Return type

`torch.utils.data.Dataset`

**train\_data**

```

block_size = 8

num_of_data_points

collate_fn = None

__len__()

__getitem__(idx)

```

```

class dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsAllDataset(train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxs)

```

Bases: `torch.utils.data.Dataset`

Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy

#### Parameters

- **train\_set\_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.
- **entity\_idxs** – mapping.
- **relation\_idxs** – mapping.
- **form** – ?
- **num\_workers** – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

**Return type**  
 torch.utils.data.Dataset

```

train_data
target_dim
collate_fn = None

__len__()
__getitem__(idx)

class dicee.dataset_classes.KvsAll(train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxs, relation_idxs, form,
                                    store=None, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)
    
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

**Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.**

Let D denote a dataset for KvsAll training and be defined as  $D := \{(x,y)_i\}_{i=1}^N$ , where  $x: (h,r)$  is an unique tuple of an entity h in E and a relation r in R that has been seed in the input graph.  $y:$  denotes a multi-label vector in  $[0,1]^{|E|}$  is a binary label.

or all  $y_{-i} = 1$  s.t.  $(h, r) \in E_i$  in KG

### Note

TODO

**train\_set\_idx**  
 [numpy.ndarray] n by 3 array representing n triples

**entity\_idxs**  
 [dictionary] string representation of an entity to its integer id

**relation\_idxs**  
 [dictionary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

self : torch.utils.data.Dataset

```

>>> a = KvsAll()
>>> a
? array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
    
```

```

train_data = None
train_target = None
label_smoothing_rate
collate_fn = None

__len__()
__getitem__(idx)
    
```

```
class dicee.dataset_classes.AllvsAll (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxs, relation_idxs,
label_smoothing_rate=0.0)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

**Creates a dataset for AllvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.**

Let D denote a dataset for AllvsAll training and be defined as  $D := \{(x,y)_i\}_i^N$ , where  $x: (h,r)$  is a possible unique tuple of an entity h in E and a relation r in R. Hence  $N = |E| \times |R|$   $y:$  denotes a multi-label vector in  $[0,1]^{|\{E\}|}$  is a binary label.

or all  $y_i = 1$  s.t.  $(h, r \in E_i)$  in KG

### Note

AllvsAll extends KvsAll via none existing (h,r). Hence, it adds data points that are labelled without 1s, only with 0s.

**train\_set\_idx**

[numpy.ndarray] n by 3 array representing n triples

**entity\_idxs**

[dictionary] string representation of an entity to its integer id

**relation\_idxs**

[dictionary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

self : torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
>>> a = AllvsAll()
>>> a
array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
```

**train\_data = None**

**train\_target = None**

**label\_smoothing\_rate**

**collate\_fn = None**

**target\_dim**

**\_\_len\_\_()**

**\_\_getitem\_\_(idx)**

```
class dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsSample (train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities, num_relations,
neg_sample_ratio: int = None, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

A custom PyTorch Dataset class for knowledge graph embeddings, which includes both positive and negative sampling for a given dataset for multi-class classification problem..

### Parameters

- **train\_set** (*np.ndarray*) – A numpy array containing triples of knowledge graph data. Each triple consists of (head\_entity, relation, tail\_entity).

- **num\_entities** (*int*) – The number of unique entities in the knowledge graph.
- **num\_relations** (*int*) – The number of unique relations in the knowledge graph.
- **neg\_sample\_ratio** (*int, optional*) – The number of negative samples to be generated per positive sample. Must be a positive integer and less than num\_entities.
- **label\_smoothing\_rate** (*float, optional*) – A label smoothing rate to apply to the positive and negative labels. Defaults to 0.0.

**train\_data**

The input data converted into a PyTorch tensor.

**Type**

torch.Tensor

**num\_entities**

Number of entities in the dataset.

**Type**

int

**num\_relations**

Number of relations in the dataset.

**Type**

int

**neg\_sample\_ratio**

Ratio of negative samples to be drawn for each positive sample.

**Type**

int

**label\_smoothing\_rate**

The smoothing factor applied to the labels.

**Type**

torch.Tensor

**collate\_fn**

A function that can be used to collate data samples into batches (set to None by default).

**Type**

function, optional

**train\_data**

**num\_entities**

**num\_relations**

**neg\_sample\_ratio = None**

**label\_smoothing\_rate**

**collate\_fn = None**

**\_\_len\_\_()**

Returns the number of samples in the dataset.

## `__getitem__(idx)`

Retrieves a single data sample from the dataset at the given index.

### Parameters

`idx (int)` – The index of the sample to retrieve.

### Returns

A tuple consisting of:

- `x (torch.Tensor)`: The head and relation part of the triple.
- `y_idx (torch.Tensor)`: The concatenated indices of the true object (tail entity) and the indices of the negative samples.
- `y_vec (torch.Tensor)`: A vector containing the labels for the positive and negative samples, with label smoothing applied.

### Return type

`tuple`

`class dicee.dataset_classes.KvsSampleDataset (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxs, relation_idxs, form, store=None, neg_ratio=None, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)`

Bases: `torch.utils.data.Dataset`

### KvsSample a Dataset:

**D:= {(x,y)\_i}\_i ^N, where**

. x:(h,r) is a unique h in E and a relation r in R and . y in [0,1]^{|E|} is a binary label.

or all  $y_i = 1$  s.t.  $(h, r, E_i)$  in KG

At each mini-batch construction, we subsample(y), hence n

|new\_y| << |E| new\_y contains all 1's if sum(y) < neg\_sample ratio new\_y contains

#### `train_set_idx`

Indexed triples for the training.

#### `entity_idxs`

mapping.

#### `relation_idxs`

mapping.

#### `form`

?

#### `store`

?

#### `label_smoothing_rate`

?

`torch.utils.data.Dataset`

`train_data = None`

`train_target = None`

`neg_ratio = None`

```

num_entities
label_smoothing_rate
collate_fn = None
max_num_of_classes

__len__()
__getitem__(idx)

class dicee.dataset_classes.NegSampleDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities: int,
                                              num_relations: int, neg_sample_ratio: int = 1)
Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

```

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many Sampler implementations and the default options of DataLoader. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

### Note

`DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

```

neg_sample_ratio
train_triples
length
num_entities
num_relations
labels
train_set = []
__len__()
__getitem__(idx)

class dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray,
                                                    num_entities: int, num_relations: int, neg_sample_ratio: int = 1, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)
Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

```

Triple Dataset

**D:= {(x)\_i}\_i ^N, where**  
. x:(h,r,t) in G is a unique h in E and a relation r in R and . collect\_fn => Generates negative triples

collect\_fn:

overall (h,r,t) in G obtain, create negative triples{(h,r,x),(r,t),(h,m,t)}

y:labels are represented in torch.float16

**train\_set\_idx**  
Indexed triples for the training.

**entity\_idxs**  
mapping.

**relation\_idxs**  
mapping.

**form**  
?

**store**  
?

**label\_smoothing\_rate**

**collate\_fn:** batch:List[torch.IntTensor] Returns ----- torch.utils.data.Dataset

**label\_smoothing\_rate**

**neg\_sample\_ratio**

**train\_set**

**length**

**num\_entities**

**num\_relations**

**\_\_len\_\_()**

**\_\_getitem\_\_(idx)**

**collate\_fn** (batch: List[torch.Tensor])

**class** dicee.dataset\_classes.CVDataModule (train\_set\_idx: numpy.ndarray, num\_entities, num\_relations, neg\_sample\_ratio, batch\_size, num\_workers)

Bases: pytorch\_lightning.LightningDataModule

Create a Dataset for cross validation

**Parameters**

- **train\_set\_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.
- **num\_entities** – entity to index mapping.
- **num\_relations** – relation to index mapping.
- **batch\_size** – int
- **form** – ?
- **num\_workers** – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

**Return type**

?

```
train_set_idx  
num_entities  
num_relations  
neg_sample_ratio  
batch_size  
num_workers  
train_dataloader() → torch.utils.data.DataLoader
```

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set **:param-ref:`~pytorch\_lightning.trainer.Trainer.reload\_dataloaders\_every\_n\_epochs`** to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in *prepare\_data()*
- process and split in *setup()*

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

### ⚠ Warning

do not assign state in *prepare\_data*

- *fit()*
- *prepare\_data()*
- *setup()*

### ℹ Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

**setup(\*args, \*\*kwargs)**

Called at the beginning of fit (train + validate), validate, test, or predict. This is a good hook when you need to build models dynamically or adjust something about them. This hook is called on every process when using DDP.

#### Parameters

**stage** – either 'fit', 'validate', 'test', or 'predict'

Example:

```

class LitModel(...):
    def __init__(self):
        self.l1 = None

    def prepare_data(self):
        download_data()
        tokenize()

        # don't do this
        self.something = else

    def setup(self, stage):
        data = load_data(...)
        self.l1 = nn.Linear(28, data.num_classes)

```

### `transfer_batch_to_device(*args, **kwargs)`

Override this hook if your `DataLoader` returns tensors wrapped in a custom data structure.

The data types listed below (and any arbitrary nesting of them) are supported out of the box:

- `torch.Tensor` or anything that implements `.to(...)`
- list
- dict
- tuple

For anything else, you need to define how the data is moved to the target device (CPU, GPU, TPU, ...).

#### Note

This hook should only transfer the data and not modify it, nor should it move the data to any other device than the one passed in as argument (unless you know what you are doing). To check the current state of execution of this hook you can use `self.trainer.training/testing/validating/predicting` so that you can add different logic as per your requirement.

#### Parameters

- `batch` – A batch of data that needs to be transferred to a new device.
- `device` – The target device as defined in PyTorch.
- `dataloader_idx` – The index of the dataloader to which the batch belongs.

#### Returns

A reference to the data on the new device.

Example:

```

def transfer_batch_to_device(self, batch, device, dataloader_idx):
    if isinstance(batch, CustomBatch):
        # move all tensors in your custom data structure to the device
        batch.samples = batch.samples.to(device)
        batch.targets = batch.targets.to(device)
    elif dataloader_idx == 0:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# skip device transfer for the first dataloader or anything you wish
# pass
else:
    batch = super().transfer_batch_to_device(batch, device, dataloader_
→idx)
return batch
```

### See also

- `move_data_to_device()`
- `apply_to_collection()`

## `prepare_data(*args, **kwargs)`

Use this to download and prepare data. Downloading and saving data with multiple processes (distributed settings) will result in corrupted data. Lightning ensures this method is called only within a single process, so you can safely add your downloading logic within.

### ⚠ Warning

DO NOT set state to the model (use `setup` instead) since this is NOT called on every device

Example:

```
def prepare_data(self):
    # good
    download_data()
    tokenize()
    etc()

    # bad
    self.split = data_split
    self.some_state = some_other_state()
```

In a distributed environment, `prepare_data` can be called in two ways (using `prepare_data_per_node`)

1. Once per node. This is the default and is only called on `LOCAL_RANK=0`.
2. Once in total. Only called on `GLOBAL_RANK=0`.

Example:

```
# DEFAULT
# called once per node on LOCAL_RANK=0 of that node
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.prepare_data_per_node = True

    # call on GLOBAL_RANK=0 (great for shared file systems)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.prepare_data_per_node = False
```

This is called before requesting the dataloaders:

```
model.prepare_data()
initialize_distributed()
model.setup(stage)
model.train_dataloader()
model.val_dataloader()
model.test_dataloader()
model.predict_dataloader()
```

**class** dicee.dataset\_classes.LiteralDataset (*file\_path*: str, *ent\_idx*: dict = None,  
normalization\_type: str = 'z-norm', sampling\_ratio: float = None, loader\_backend: str = 'pandas')

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Dataset for loading and processing literal data for training Literal Embedding model. This dataset handles the loading, normalization, and preparation of triples for training a literal embedding model.

Extends torch.utils.data.Dataset for supporting PyTorch dataloaders.

**train\_file\_path**

Path to the training data file.

**Type**

str

**normalization**

Type of normalization to apply ('z-norm', 'min-max', or None).

**Type**

str

**normalization\_params**

Parameters used for normalization.

**Type**

dict

**sampling\_ratio**

Fraction of the training set to use for ablations.

**Type**

float

**entity\_to\_idx**

Mapping of entities to their indices.

**Type**

dict

**num\_entities**

Total number of entities.

**Type**

int

```

data_property_to_idx
    Mapping of data properties to their indices.

    Type
        dict

num_data_properties
    Total number of data properties.

    Type
        int

loader_backend
    Backend to use for loading data ('pandas' or 'rdflib').

    Type
        str

train_file_path

loader_backend = 'pandas'

normalization_type = 'z-norm'

normalization_params

sampling_ratio = None

entity_to_idx = None

num_entities

__getitem__ (index)

__len__ ()

static load_and_validate_literal_data (file_path: str = None, loader_backend: str = 'pandas')
    → pandas.DataFrame
    Loads and validates the literal data file. :param file_path: Path to the literal data file. :type file_path: str

    Returns
        DataFrame containing the loaded and validated data.

    Return type
        pd.DataFrame

static denormalize (preds_norm, attributes, normalization_params) → numpy.ndarray
    Denormalizes the predictions based on the normalization type.

    Args: preds_norm (np.ndarray): Normalized predictions to be denormalized. attributes (list): List of attributes corresponding to the predictions. normalization_params (dict): Dictionary containing normalization parameters for each attribute.

    Returns
        Denormalized predictions.

    Return type
        np.ndarray

```

## dicee.eval\_static\_funcs

### Functions

<code>evaluate_link_prediction_performance(→</code>	
<code>Dict)</code>	
<code>evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_.</code>	
<code>evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_j</code>	
<code>evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_j</code>	
<code>...)</code>	
<code>evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all(model, triples[, er_vocab, ...])</code>	Evaluates the trained literal prediction model on a test file.
<code>evaluate_literal_prediction(kge_model[, ...])</code>	Evaluates the trained literal prediction model on a test file.
<code>evaluate_ensemble_link_prediction_performance(→</code>	Evaluates link prediction performance of an ensemble of
<code>Dict)</code>	KGE models.

### Module Contents

`dicee.eval_static_funcs.evaluate_link_prediction_performance(`  
    `model: dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE, triples, er_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List],`  
    `re_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List]) → Dict`

#### Parameters

- `model`
- `triples`
- `er_vocab`
- `re_vocab`

`dicee.eval_static_funcs.evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_reciprocals(`  
    `model: dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE, triples, er_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List]`)

`dicee.eval_static_funcs.evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_bpe_reciprocals(`  
    `model: dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE, within_entities: List[str], triples: List[List[str]],`  
    `er_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List])`

`dicee.eval_static_funcs.evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_bpe(`  
    `model: dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE, within_entities: List[str], triples: List[Tuple[str]],`  
    `er_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List], re_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List])`

#### Parameters

- `model`
- `triples`
- `within_entities`
- `er_vocab`
- `re_vocab`

`dicee.eval_static_funcs.evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all(model, triples: List[List[str]],`  
    `er_vocab=None, batch_size=None, func_triple_to_bpe_representation: Callable = None,`  
    `str_to_bpe_entity_to_idx=None)`

```
dicee.eval_static_funcs.evaluate_literal_prediction(  
    kge_model: dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE, eval_file_path: str = None,  
    store_lit_preds: bool = True, eval_literals: bool = True, loader_backend: str = 'pandas',  
    return_attr_error_metrics: bool = False)
```

Evaluates the trained literal prediction model on a test file.

#### Parameters

- **eval\_file\_path** (*str*) – Path to the evaluation file.
- **store\_lit\_preds** (*bool*) – If True, stores the predictions in a CSV file.
- **eval\_literals** (*bool*) – If True, evaluates the literal predictions and prints error metrics.
- **loader\_backend** (*str*) – Backend for loading the dataset ('pandas' or 'rdflib').

#### Returns

DataFrame containing error metrics for each attribute if return\_attr\_error\_metrics is True.

#### Return type

pd.DataFrame

#### Raises

- **RuntimeError** – If the kGE model does not have a trained literal model.
- **AssertionError** – If the kGE model is not an instance of KGE or if the test set has no valid entities or attributes.

```
dicee.eval_static_funcs.evaluate_ensemble_link_prediction_performance(models, triples,  
    er_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List], weights: List[float] = None, batch_size: int = 512,  
    weighted_averaging: bool = True, normalize_scores: bool = True) → Dict
```

Evaluates link prediction performance of an ensemble of KGE models. :param models: List of KGE models (snapshots) :param triples: np.ndarray or list of lists, shape (N,3), all integer indices (head, rel, tail) :param er\_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List]

Mapping (head\_idx, rel\_idx) → list of tail\_idx to filter (incl. target).

#### Parameters

- **weights** – Optional[List[float]] Weights for model averaging. If None, use uniform (=simple mean).
- **batch\_size** – int

#### Returns

dict of link prediction metrics (H@1, H@3, H@10, MRR)

## dicee.evaluator

### Classes

<i>Evaluator</i>	Evaluator class to evaluate KGE models in various downstream tasks
------------------	--

## Module Contents

```
class dicee.evaluator.Evaluator(args, is_continual_training=None)

    Evaluator class to evaluate KGE models in various downstream tasks

    Arguments

        re_vocab = None

        er_vocab = None

        ee_vocab = None

        func_triple_to_bpe_representation = None

        is_continual_training = None

        num_entities = None

        num_relations = None

        args

        report

        during_training = False

        vocab_preparation(dataset) → None
            A function to wait future objects for the attributes of executor

            Return type
            None

        eval(dataset: dicee.knowledge_graph.KG, trained_model, form_of_labelling, during_training=False)
            → None

        eval_rank_of_head_and_tail_entity(*, train_set, valid_set=None, test_set=None, trained_model)
        eval_rank_of_head_and_tail_byte_pair_encoded_entity(*, train_set=None, valid_set=None,
            test_set=None, ordered_bpe_entities, trained_model)

        eval_with_byte(*, raw_train_set, raw_valid_set=None, raw_test_set=None, trained_model,
            form_of_labelling) → None
            Evaluate model after reciprocal triples are added

        eval_with_bpe_vs_all(*, raw_train_set, raw_valid_set=None, raw_test_set=None, trained_model,
            form_of_labelling) → None
            Evaluate model after reciprocal triples are added

        eval_with_vs_all(*, train_set, valid_set=None, test_set=None, trained_model, form_of_labelling)
            → None
            Evaluate model after reciprocal triples are added

        evaluate_lp_k_vs_all(model, triple_idx, info=None, form_of_labelling=None)
            Filtered link prediction evaluation. :param model: :param triple_idx: test triples :param info: :param
            form_of_labelling: :return:

        evaluate_lp_with_byte(model, triples: List[List[str]], info=None)
```

```
evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all(model, triples: List[List[str]], info=None, form_of_labelling=None)
```

#### Parameters

- **model**
- **triples** (*List of lists*)
- **info**
- **form\_of\_labelling**

```
evaluate_lp(model, triple_idx, info: str)
```

```
dummy_eval(trained_model, form_of_labelling: str)
```

```
eval_with_data(dataset, trained_model, triple_idx: numpy.ndarray, form_of_labelling: str)
```

## dicee.executer

### Classes

<i>Execute</i>	A class for Training, Retraining and Evaluation a model.
<i>ContinuousExecute</i>	A subclass of Execute Class for retraining

### Module Contents

```
class dicee.executer.Execute(args, continuous_training=False)
```

A class for Training, Retraining and Evaluation a model.

- (1) Loading & Preprocessing & Serializing input data.
- (2) Training & Validation & Testing
- (3) Storing all necessary info

```
distributed
```

```
args
```

```
is_continual_training = False
```

```
trainer = None
```

```
trained_model = None
```

```
knowledge_graph = None
```

```
report
```

```
evaluator = None
```

```
start_time = None
```

```
is_rank_zero() → bool
```

```
cleanup()
```

```
setup_executor() → None
```

```

create_and_store_kg()

load_from_memmap()

save_trained_model() → None
    Save a knowledge graph embedding model
        (1) Send model to eval mode and cpu.
        (2) Store the memory footprint of the model.
        (3) Save the model into disk.
        (4) Update the stats of KG again ?

```

### Parameter

**rtype**

None

```

end(form_of_labelling: str) → dict
    End training
        (1) Store trained model.
        (2) Report runtimes.
        (3) Eval model if required.

```

### Parameter

**rtype**

A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

```

write_report() → None
    Report training related information in a report.json file

start() → dict
    Start training
        # (1) Loading the Data # (2) Create an evaluator object. # (3) Create a trainer object. # (4) Start the training

```

### Parameter

**rtype**

A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

```
class dicee.executer.ContinuousExecute(args)
```

Bases: *Execute*

A subclass of Execute Class for retraining

- (1) Loading & Preprocessing & Serializing input data.
- (2) Training & Validation & Testing
- (3) Storing all necessary info

During the continual learning we can only modify \* **num\_epochs** \* parameter. Trained model stored in the same folder as the seed model for the training. Trained model is noted with the current time.

```
continual_start() → dict
    Start Continual Training
        (1) Initialize training.
        (2) Start continual training.
        (3) Save trained model.
```

## Parameter

### rtype

A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

## dicee.knowledge\_graph

### Classes

KG

Knowledge Graph

### Module Contents

```
class dicee.knowledge_graph.KG(dataset_dir: str = None, byte_pair_encoding: bool = False,
    padding: bool = False, add_noise_rate: float = None, sparql_endpoint: str = None,
    path_single_kg: str = None, path_for_deserialization: str = None, add_reciprocal: bool = None,
    eval_model: str = None, read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None,
    path_for_serialization: str = None, entity_to_idx=None, relation_to_idx=None, backend=None,
    training_technique: str = None, separator: str = None)
```

Knowledge Graph

```
dataset_dir = None
sparql_endpoint = None
path_single_kg = None
byte_pair_encoding = False
ordered_shaped_bpe_tokens = None
add_noise_rate = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
path_for_deserialization = None
add_reciprocal = None
eval_model = None
read_only_few = None
sample_triples_ratio = None
path_for_serialization = None
```

```

entity_to_idx = None
relation_to_idx = None
backend = 'pandas'
training_technique = None
idx_entity_to_bpe_shaped
enc
num_tokens
num_bpe_entities = None
padding = False
dummy_id
max_length_subword_tokens = None
train_set_target = None
target_dim = None
train_target_indices = None
ordered_bpe_entities = None
separator = None
description_of_input = None
describe() → None
property entities_str: List
property relations_str: List
exists(h: str, r: str, t: str)
__iter__()
__len__()
func_triple_to_bpe_representation(triple: List[str])

```

## dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings

### Classes

---

KGE

Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage  
of pre-trained models

---

## Module Contents

```
class dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE(path=None, url=None, construct_ensemble=False,
model_name=None)

Bases: dicee.abtracts.BaseInteractiveKGE, dicee.abtracts.InteractiveQueryDecomposition, dicee.abtracts.BaseInteractiveTrainKGE

Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage of pre-trained models

__str__()

to(device: str) → None

get_transductive_entity_embeddings(indices: torch.LongTensor | List[str], as_pytorch=False,
as_numpy=False, as_list=True) → torch.FloatTensor | numpy.ndarray | List[float]

create_vector_database(collection_name: str, distance: str, location: str = 'localhost',
port: int = 6333)

generate(h='', r='')

eval_lp_performance(dataset=List[Tuple[str, str, str]], filtered=True)

predict_missing_head_entity(relation: List[str] | str, tail_entity: List[str] | str, within=None,
batch_size=2, topk=1, return_indices=False) → Tuple

Given a relation and a tail entity, return top k ranked head entity.

argmax_{e in E} f(e,r,t), where r in R, t in E.
```

### Parameter

relation: Union[List[str], str]  
String representation of selected relations.  
tail\_entity: Union[List[str], str]  
String representation of selected entities.  
k: int  
Highest ranked k entities.

### Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and entities

```
predict_missing_relations(head_entity: List[str] | str, tail_entity: List[str] | str, within=None,
batch_size=2, topk=1, return_indices=False) → Tuple

Given a head entity and a tail entity, return top k ranked relations.

argmax_{r in R} f(h,r,t), where h, t in E.
```

### Parameter

head\_entity: List[str]  
String representation of selected entities.  
tail\_entity: List[str]  
String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k entities.

### Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and entities

```
predict_missing_tail_entity(head_entity: List[str] | str, relation: List[str] | str,  
    within: List[str] = None, batch_size=2, topk=1, return_indices=False) → torch.FloatTensor
```

Given a head entity and a relation, return top k ranked entities

argmax\_{e in E} f(h,r,e), where h in E and r in R.

### Parameter

head\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

tail\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

### Returns: Tuple

scores

```
predict (*, h: List[str] | str = None, r: List[str] | str = None, t: List[str] | str = None, within=None,  
    logits=True) → torch.FloatTensor
```

### Parameters

- **logits**
- **h**
- **r**
- **t**
- **within**

```
predict_topk (*, h: str | List[str] = None, r: str | List[str] = None, t: str | List[str] = None, topk: int = 10,  
    within: List[str] = None, batch_size: int = 1024)
```

Predict missing item in a given triple.

### Returns

- If you query a single (h, r, ?) or (?, r, t) or (h, ?, t), returns List[(item, score)]
- If you query a batch of B, returns List of B such lists.

```
triple_score (h: List[str] | str = None, r: List[str] | str = None, t: List[str] | str = None, logits=False)  
    → torch.FloatTensor
```

Predict triple score

### Parameter

head\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

relation: List[str]  
 String representation of selected relations.  
 tail\_entity: List[str]  
 String representation of selected entities.  
 logits: bool  
 If logits is True, unnormalized score returned

### Returns: Tuple

pytorch tensor of triple score

```

return_multi_hop_query_results (aggregated_query_for_all_entities, k: int, only_scores)

single_hop_query_answering (query: tuple, only_scores: bool = True, k: int = None)

answer_multi_hop_query (query_type: str = None, query: Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str]], Ellipsis] = None,
                           queries: List[Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str], Ellipsis]] = None, tnorm: str = 'prod',
                           neg_norm: str = 'standard', lambda_: float = 0.0, k: int = 10, only_scores=False)
                           → List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]

# @TODO: Refactoring is needed # @TODO: Score computation for each query type should be done in a
static function
  
```

Find an answer set for EPFO queries including negation and disjunction

### Parameter

query\_type: str The type of the query, e.g., “2p”.  
 query: Union[str, Tuple[str, Tuple[str, str]]] The query itself, either a string or a nested tuple.  
 queries: List of Tuple[Union[str, Tuple[str, str]], ...]  
 tnorm: str The t-norm operator.  
 neg\_norm: str The negation norm.  
**lambda\_**: float lambda parameter for sugeno and yager negation norms  
 k: int The top-k substitutions for intermediate variables.

### returns

- *List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]*
- *Entities and corresponding scores sorted in the descening order of scores*

```

find_missing_triples (confidence: float, entities: List[str] = None, relations: List[str] = None,
                      topk: int = 10, at_most: int = sys.maxsize) → Set
  
```

Find missing triples

Iterative over a set of entities E and a set of relation R :

orall e in E and orall r in R f(e,r,x)

Return (e,r,x)

otin G and f(e,r,x) > confidence

```

confidence: float
A threshold for an output of a sigmoid function given a triple.

topk: int
Highest ranked k item to select triples with  $f(e,r,x) > \text{confidence}$  .

at_most: int
Stop after finding at_most missing triples

 $\{(e,r,x) \mid f(e,r,x) > \text{confidence} \text{ and } (e,r,x)$ 

otin G

deploy (share: bool = False, top_k: int = 10)

```

**predict\_literals** (*entity: List[str] | str = None, attribute: List[str] | str = None, denormalize\_preds: bool = True*) → numpy.ndarray

Predicts literal values for given entities and attributes.

#### Parameters

- **entity** (*Union[List[str], str]*) – Entity or list of entities to predict literals for.
- **attribute** (*Union[List[str], str]*) – Attribute or list of attributes to predict literals for.
- **denormalize\_preds** (*bool*) – If True, denormalizes the predictions.

#### Returns

Predictions for the given entities and attributes.

#### Return type

numpy ndarray

## dicee.models

### Submodules

#### dicee.models.adopt

ADOPT Optimizer Implementation.

This module implements the ADOPT (Adaptive Optimization with Precise Tracking) algorithm, an advanced optimization method for training neural networks.

#### ADOPT Overview:

ADOPT is an adaptive learning rate optimization algorithm that combines the benefits of momentum-based methods with per-parameter learning rate adaptation. Unlike Adam, which applies momentum to raw gradients, ADOPT normalizes gradients first and then applies momentum, leading to more stable training dynamics.

Key Features: - Gradient normalization before momentum application - Adaptive per-parameter learning rates - Optional gradient clipping that grows with training steps - Support for decoupled weight decay (AdamW-style) - Multiple execution modes: single-tensor, multi-tensor (foreach), and fused (planned)

## Algorithm Comparison:

Adam:  $m = \beta_1 * m + (1 - \beta_1) * g$ ,  $\theta = \theta - \alpha * m / \sqrt{v}$  ADOPT:  $m = \beta_1 * m + (1 - \beta_1) * g / \sqrt{v}$ ,  $\theta = \theta - \alpha * m$

The key difference is that ADOPT normalizes gradients before momentum, which provides better stability and can lead to improved convergence.

## Classes:

- ADOPT: Main optimizer class (extends torch.optim.Optimizer)

## Functions:

- adopt: Functional API for ADOPT algorithm computation
- \_single\_tensor\_adopt: Single-tensor implementation (TorchScript compatible)
- \_multi\_tensor\_adopt: Multi-tensor implementation using foreach operations

## Performance:

- Single-tensor: Default, compatible with torch.jit.script
- Multi-tensor (foreach): 2-3x faster on GPU through vectorization
- Fused (planned): Would provide maximum performance via specialized kernels

## Example:

```
>>> import torch
>>> from dicee.models.adopt import ADOPT
>>>
>>> model = torch.nn.Linear(10, 1)
>>> optimizer = ADOPT(model.parameters(), lr=0.001, weight_decay=0.01, decouple=True)
>>>
>>> # Training loop
>>> for epoch in range(num_epochs):
...     optimizer.zero_grad()
...     output = model(input)
...     loss = criterion(output, target)
...     loss.backward()
...     optimizer.step()
```

## References:

Original implementation: <https://github.com/iShohei220/adopt>

## Notes:

This implementation is based on the original ADOPT implementation and adapted to work with the PyTorch optimizer interface and the dicee framework.

## Classes

`ADOPT`

ADOPT Optimizer.

## Functions

`adopt(params, grads, exp_avgs, exp_avg_sqs, state_steps)` Functional API that performs ADOPT algorithm computation.

## Module Contents

```
class dicee.models.adopt.adopt(params: torch.optim.optimizer.ParamsT,
    lr: float | torch.Tensor = 0.001, betas: Tuple[float, float] = (0.9, 0.9999), eps: float = 1e-06,
    clip_lambda: Callable[[int], float] | None = lambda step: ..., weight_decay: float = 0.0,
    decouple: bool = False, *, foreach: bool | None = None, maximize: bool = False,
    capturable: bool = False, differentiable: bool = False, fused: bool | None = None)
```

Bases: `torch.optim.optimizer.Optimizer`

ADOPT Optimizer.

ADOPT is an adaptive learning rate optimization algorithm that combines momentum-based updates with adaptive per-parameter learning rates. It uses exponential moving averages of gradients and squared gradients, with gradient clipping for stability.

The algorithm performs the following key operations: 1. Normalizes gradients by the square root of the second moment estimate 2. Applies optional gradient clipping based on the training step 3. Updates parameters using momentum-smoothed normalized gradients 4. Supports decoupled weight decay (AdamW-style) or L2 regularization

### Mathematical formulation:

$$m_t = \beta_1 * m_{t-1} + (1 - \beta_1) * \text{clip}(g_t / \sqrt(v_t))$$

where:

- $\theta_t$ : parameter at step t
- $g_t$ : gradient at step t
- $m_t$ : first moment estimate (momentum)
- $v_t$ : second moment estimate (variance)
- $\alpha$ : learning rate
- $\beta_1, \beta_2$ : exponential decay rates
- `clip()`: optional gradient clipping function

### Reference:

Original implementation: <https://github.com/iShohei220/adopt>

### Parameters

- **params** (`ParamsT`) – Iterable of parameters to optimize or dicts defining parameter groups.
- **lr** (`float or Tensor, optional`) – Learning rate. Can be a float or 1-element Tensor. Default: 1e-3

- **betas** (*Tuple[float, float], optional*) – Coefficients ( $\beta_1, \beta_2$ ) for computing running averages of gradient and its square.  $\beta_1$  controls momentum,  $\beta_2$  controls variance. Default: (0.9, 0.9999)
- **eps** (*float, optional*) – Term added to denominator to improve numerical stability. Default: 1e-6
- **clip\_lambda** (*Callable[[int], float], optional*) – Function that takes the step number and returns the gradient clipping threshold. Common choices: - lambda step:  $step^{**0.25}$  (default, gradually increases clipping threshold) - lambda step: 1.0 (constant clipping) - None (no clipping) Default: lambda step:  $step^{**0.25}$
- **weight\_decay** (*float, optional*) – Weight decay coefficient (L2 penalty). Default: 0.0
- **decouple** (*bool, optional*) – If True, uses decoupled weight decay (AdamW-style), applying weight decay directly to parameters. If False, adds weight decay to gradients (L2 regularization). Default: False
- **foreach** (*bool, optional*) – If True, uses the faster foreach implementation for multi-tensor operations. Default: None (auto-select)
- **maximize** (*bool, optional*) – If True, maximizes parameters instead of minimizing. Useful for reinforcement learning. Default: False
- **capturable** (*bool, optional*) – If True, the optimizer is safe to capture in a CUDA graph. Requires learning rate as Tensor. Default: False
- **differentiable** (*bool, optional*) – If True, the optimization step can be differentiated. Useful for meta-learning. Default: False
- **fused** (*bool, optional*) – If True, uses fused kernel implementation (currently not supported). Default: None

#### Raises

- **ValueError** – If learning rate, epsilon, betas, or weight\_decay are invalid.
- **RuntimeError** – If fused is enabled (not currently supported).
- **RuntimeError** – If lr is a Tensor with foreach=True and capturable=False.

#### Example

```
>>> # Basic usage
>>> optimizer = ADOPT(model.parameters(), lr=0.001)
>>> optimizer.zero_grad()
>>> loss.backward()
>>> optimizer.step()

>>> # With decoupled weight decay
>>> optimizer = ADOPT(model.parameters(), lr=0.001, weight_decay=0.01,
...>>> decouple=True)

>>> # Custom gradient clipping
>>> optimizer = ADOPT(model.parameters(), clip_lambda=lambda step: max(1.0,
...>>> step**0.5))
```

### Note

- For most use cases, the default hyperparameters work well
- Consider using decouple=True for better generalization (similar to AdamW)
- The clip\_lambda function helps stabilize training in early steps

#### `clip_lambda`

##### `__setstate__(state)`

Restore optimizer state from a checkpoint.

This method handles backward compatibility when loading optimizer state from older versions. It ensures all required fields are present with default values and properly converts step counters to tensors if needed.

Key responsibilities: 1. Set default values for newly added hyperparameters 2. Convert old-style scalar step counters to tensor format 3. Place step tensors on appropriate devices based on capturable/fused modes

##### Parameters

`state (dict)` – Optimizer state dictionary (typically from `torch.load()`).

### Note

- This enables loading checkpoints saved with older ADOPT versions
- Step counters are converted to appropriate device/dtype for compatibility
- Capturable and fused modes require step tensors on parameter devices

#### `step (closure=None)`

Perform a single optimization step.

This method executes one iteration of the ADOPT optimization algorithm across all parameter groups. It orchestrates the following workflow:

1. Optionally evaluates a closure to recompute the loss (useful for algorithms like LBFGS or when loss needs multiple evaluations)
2. For each parameter group:
  - Collects parameters with gradients and their associated state
  - Extracts hyperparameters (betas, learning rate, etc.)
  - Calls the functional `adopt()` API to perform the actual update
3. Returns the loss value if a closure was provided

The functional API (`adopt()`) handles three execution modes:

- Single-tensor: Updates one parameter at a time (default, JIT-compatible)
- Multi-tensor (foreach): Batches operations for better performance
- Fused: Uses fused CUDA kernels (not yet implemented)

Gradient scaling support: This method is compatible with automatic mixed precision (AMP) training. It can access `grad_scale` and `found_inf` attributes for gradient unscaling and inf/nan detection when used with `GradScaler`.

##### Parameters

`closure (Callable, optional)` – A callable that reevaluates the model and returns the loss. The closure should:

- Enable gradients (`torch.enable_grad()`)
- Compute forward pass
- Compute loss
- Compute backward pass
- Return the loss value

Example: `lambda: (loss := model(x), loss.backward(), loss)[-1]` Default: None

## Returns

The loss value returned by the closure, or None if no closure was provided.

## Return type

Optional[Tensor]

## Example

```
>>> # Standard usage
>>> loss = criterion(model(input), target)
>>> loss.backward()
>>> optimizer.step()
```

```
>>> # With closure (e.g., for line search)
>>> def closure():
...     optimizer.zero_grad()
...     output = model(input)
...     loss = criterion(output, target)
...     loss.backward()
...     return loss
>>> loss = optimizer.step(closure)
```

### Note

- Call zero\_grad() before computing gradients for the next step
- CUDA graph capture is checked for safety when capturable=True
- The method is thread-safe for different parameter groups

```
dicee.models.adopt(params: List[torch.Tensor], grads: List[torch.Tensor],
                    exp_avgs: List[torch.Tensor], exp_avg_sqs: List[torch.Tensor], state_steps: List[torch.Tensor],
                    foreach: bool | None = None, capturable: bool = False, differentiable: bool = False,
                    fused: bool | None = None, grad_scale: torch.Tensor | None = None,
                    found_inf: torch.Tensor | None = None, has_complex: bool = False, *, beta1: float, beta2: float,
                    lr: float | torch.Tensor, clip_lambda: Callable[[int], float] | None, weight_decay: float,
                    decouple: bool, eps: float, maximize: bool)
```

Functional API that performs ADOPT algorithm computation.

This is the main functional interface for the ADOPT optimization algorithm. It dispatches to one of three implementations based on the execution mode:

1. **Single-tensor mode** (default): Updates parameters one at a time - Compatible with torch.jit.script - More flexible but slower - Used when foreach=False or automatically for small models
2. **Multi-tensor (foreach) mode**: Batches operations across tensors - 2-3x faster on GPU through vectorization - Groups tensors by device/dtype automatically - Used when foreach=True
3. **Fused mode**: Uses specialized fused kernels (not yet implemented) - Would provide maximum performance - Currently raises RuntimeError if enabled

## Algorithm overview (ADOPT):

ADOPT adapts learning rates per-parameter while using momentum on normalized gradients. The key innovation is normalizing gradients before momentum, which provides more stable training than standard Adam.

### Mathematical formulation:

```
# Normalize gradient by its historical variance normed_g_t = g_t / sqrt(v_t + ε)
# Optional gradient clipping for stability normed_g_t = clip(normed_g_t, threshold(t))
# Momentum on normalized gradients (key difference from Adam) m_t = β₁ * m_{t-1} + (1 - β₁) * normed_g_t
# Parameter update θ_t = θ_{t-1} - α * m_t
# Update variance estimate v_t = β₂ * v_{t-1} + (1 - β₂) * g_t²
```

### where:

- $\theta$ : parameters
- $g$ : gradients
- $m$ : first moment (momentum of normalized gradients)
- $v$ : second moment (variance of raw gradients)
- $\alpha$ : learning rate
- $\beta_1, \beta_2$ : exponential decay rates
- $\epsilon$ : numerical stability constant
- `clip()`: gradient clipping function based on step

## Automatic mode selection:

When `foreach` and `fused` are both `None` (default), the function automatically selects the best implementation based on:  
- Parameter types and devices  
- Whether differentiable mode is enabled  
- Learning rate type (float vs Tensor)  
- Capturable mode requirements

```
param params
    Parameters to optimize.

type params
    List[Tensor]

param grads
    Gradients for each parameter.

type grads
    List[Tensor]

param exp_avgs
    First moment estimates (momentum).

type exp_avgs
    List[Tensor]

param exp_avg_sqs
    Second moment estimates (variance).

type exp_avg_sqs
    List[Tensor]
```

**param state\_steps**  
Step counters (must be singleton tensors).

**type state\_steps**  
List[Tensor]

**param foreach**  
Whether to use multi-tensor implementation. None: auto-select based on configuration (default).

**type foreach**  
Optional[bool]

**param capturable**  
If True, ensure CUDA graph capture safety.

**type capturable**  
bool

**param differentiable**  
If True, allow gradients through optimization step.

**type differentiable**  
bool

**param fused**  
If True, use fused kernels (not implemented).

**type fused**  
Optional[bool]

**param grad\_scale**  
Gradient scaler for AMP training.

**type grad\_scale**  
Optional[Tensor]

**param found\_inf**  
Flag for inf/nan detection in AMP.

**type found\_inf**  
Optional[Tensor]

**param has\_complex**  
Whether any parameters are complex-valued.

**type has\_complex**  
bool

**param beta1**  
Exponential decay rate for first moment (momentum). Typical range: 0.9-0.95.

**type beta1**  
float

**param beta2**  
Exponential decay rate for second moment (variance). Typical range: 0.999-0.9999 (higher than Adam).

**type beta2**  
float

**param lr**  
Learning rate. Can be a scalar Tensor for dynamic learning rate with capturable=True.

```

type lr
    Union[float, Tensor]

param clip_lambda
    Function that maps step number to gradient clipping threshold. None disables clipping.

type clip_lambda
    Optional[Callable[[int], float]]

param weight_decay
    Weight decay coefficient (L2 penalty).

type weight_decay
    float

param decouple
    If True, use decoupled weight decay (AdamW-style). Recommended for better generalization.

type decouple
    bool

param eps
    Small constant for numerical stability in normalization.

type eps
    float

param maximize
    If True, maximize objective instead of minimize.

type maximize
    bool

raises RuntimeError
    If torch.jit.script is used with foreach or fused.

raises RuntimeError
    If state_steps contains non-tensor elements.

raises RuntimeError
    If fused=True (not yet implemented).

raises RuntimeError
    If lr is Tensor with foreach=True and capturable=False.

```

## Example

```

>>> # Typically called by ADOPT optimizer, not directly
>>> adopt(
...     params=[p1, p2],
...     grads=[g1, g2],
...     exp_avgs=[m1, m2],
...     exp_avg_sqs=[v1, v2],
...     state_steps=[step1, step2],
...     beta1=0.9,
...     beta2=0.9999,
...     lr=0.001,
...     clip_lambda=lambda s: s**0.25,
...     weight_decay=0.01,
...     decouple=True,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...     eps=1e-6,
...     maximize=False,
... )
```

### Note

- For distributed training, this API is compatible with torch/distributed/optim
- The foreach mode is generally preferred for GPU training
- Complex parameters are handled transparently by viewing as real
- First optimization step only initializes variance, doesn't update parameters

### See also

- ADOPT class: High-level optimizer interface
- `_single_tensor_adopt`: Single-tensor implementation details
- `_multi_tensor_adopt`: Multi-tensor implementation details

## dicee.models.base\_model

### Classes

<code>BaseKGELightning</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<code>BaseKGE</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<code>IdentityClass</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.

### Module Contents

```
class dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning(*args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `lightning.LightningModule`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
```

(continues on next page)

```
self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training` (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

`training_step_outputs` = []

`mem_of_model()` → Dict

Size of model in MB and number of params

`training_step` (batch, batch\_idx=None)

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

### Parameters

- `batch` – The output of your data iterable, normally a `DataLoader`.
- `batch_idx` – The index of this batch.
- `dataloader_idx` – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

### Returns

- `Tensor` - The loss tensor
- `dict` - A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key '`'loss'`' in the case of automatic optimization.
- `None` - In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch
    out = self.encoder(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)
    return loss
```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to ‘manual optimization’ and control their stepping:

```

def __init__(self):
    super().__init__()
    self.automatic_optimization = False

# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()

    # do training_step with encoder
    ...
    opt1.step()
    # do training_step with decoder
    ...
    opt2.step()

```

### Note

When `accumulate_grad_batches > 1`, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by `accumulate_grad_batches` internally.

`loss_function(yhat_batch: torch.FloatTensor, y_batch: torch.FloatTensor)`

#### Parameters

- `yhat_batch`
- `y_batch`

`on_train_epoch_end(*args, **kwargs)`

Called in the training loop at the very end of the epoch.

To access all batch outputs at the end of the epoch, you can cache step outputs as an attribute of the `LightningModule` and access them in this hook:

```

class MyLightningModule(L.LightningModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.training_step_outputs = []

    def training_step(self):
        loss = ...
        self.training_step_outputs.append(loss)
        return loss

    def on_train_epoch_end(self):
        # do something with all training_step outputs, for example:
        epoch_mean = torch.stack(self.training_step_outputs).mean()
        self.log("training_epoch_mean", epoch_mean)
        # free up the memory
        self.training_step_outputs.clear()

```

`test_epoch_end(outputs: List[Any])`

`test_dataloader()` → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying test samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

### ⚠ Warning

do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `test()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

### ℹ Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

### ℹ Note

If you don't need a test dataset and a `test_step()`, you don't need to implement this method.

`val_dataloader()` → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying validation samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set `:param-ref:`~lightning.pytorch.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs`` to a positive integer.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in `prepare_data()`.

- `fit()`
- `validate()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

### ℹ Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

### Note

If you don't need a validation dataset and a `validation_step()`, you don't need to implement this method.

`predict_dataloader() → None`

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying prediction samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in `prepare_data()`.

- `predict()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

### Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

### Returns

A `torch.utils.data.DataLoader` or a sequence of them specifying prediction samples.

`train_dataloader() → None`

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set `:param-ref:`~lightning.pytorch.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs`` to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

### Warning

do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `fit()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

### Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

## `configure_optimizers(parameters=None)`

Choose what optimizers and learning-rate schedulers to use in your optimization. Normally you'd need one. But in the case of GANs or similar you might have multiple. Optimization with multiple optimizers only works in the manual optimization mode.

### Returns

Any of these 6 options.

- **Single optimizer.**
- **List or Tuple** of optimizers.
- **Two lists** - The first list has multiple optimizers, and the second has multiple LR schedulers (or multiple `lr_scheduler_config`).
- **Dictionary**, with an "optimizer" key, and (optionally) a "lr\_scheduler" key whose value is a single LR scheduler or `lr_scheduler_config`.
- **None** - Fit will run without any optimizer.

The `lr_scheduler_config` is a dictionary which contains the scheduler and its associated configuration. The default configuration is shown below.

```
lr_scheduler_config = {
    # REQUIRED: The scheduler instance
    "scheduler": lr_scheduler,
    # The unit of the scheduler's step size, could also be 'step'.
    # 'epoch' updates the scheduler on epoch end whereas 'step'
    # updates it after a optimizer update.
    "interval": "epoch",
    # How many epochs/steps should pass between calls to
    # `scheduler.step()`. 1 corresponds to updating the learning
    # rate after every epoch/step.
    "frequency": 1,
    # Metric to monitor for schedulers like `ReduceLROnPlateau`
    "monitor": "val_loss",
    # If set to 'True', will enforce that the value specified 'monitor'
    # is available when the scheduler is updated, thus stopping
    # training if not found. If set to 'False', it will only produce a warning
    "strict": True,
    # If using the `LearningRateMonitor` callback to monitor the
    # learning rate progress, this keyword can be used to specify
    # a custom logged name
    "name": None,
}
```

When there are schedulers in which the `.step()` method is conditioned on a value, such as the `torch.optim.lr_scheduler.ReduceLROnPlateau` scheduler, Lightning requires that the `lr_scheduler_config` contains the keyword "monitor" set to the metric name that the scheduler should be conditioned on.

Metrics can be made available to monitor by simply logging it using `self.log('metric_to_track', metric_val)` in your LightningModule.

### Note

Some things to know:

- Lightning calls `.backward()` and `.step()` automatically in case of automatic optimization.
- If a learning rate scheduler is specified in `configure_optimizers()` with key "interval" (default "epoch") in the scheduler configuration, Lightning will call the scheduler's `.step()` method automatically in case of automatic optimization.
- If you use 16-bit precision (`precision=16`), Lightning will automatically handle the optimizer.
- If you use `torch.optim.LBFGS`, Lightning handles the closure function automatically for you.
- If you use multiple optimizers, you will have to switch to 'manual optimization' mode and step them yourself.
- If you need to control how often the optimizer steps, override the `optimizer_step()` hook.

```
class dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE(args: dict)
```

Bases: `BaseKGELightning`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

## Variables

`training` (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```

args
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor)

```

#### Parameters

**x** ( $B \times 2 \times T$ )

```

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple(x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
    byte pair encoded neural link predictors

    Parameters
    -----
    init_params_with_sanity_checking()

    forward(x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
            y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)

    Parameters
    *
        • x
        • y_idx
        • ordered_bpe_entities

    forward_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.Tensor

    Parameters
    *
        x

    forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)

    forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)

    get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)

    get_head_relation_representation(indexed_triple)

    get_sentence_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)

    Parameters
    *
        • (b (x shape)
        • 3
        • t)

    get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
        → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

    Parameters
    *
        x (B x 2 x T)

    get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

class dicee.models.base_model.IdentityClass(args=None)
    Bases: torch.nn.Module

    Base class for all neural network modules.

    Your models should also subclass this class.

    Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training` (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```

args = None

__call__(x)

static forward(x)

```

## dicee.models.clifford

### Classes

<code>Keci</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<code>CKeci</code>	Without learning dimension scaling
<code>DeCaL</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.

### Module Contents

```

class dicee.models.clifford.Keci(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
Base class for all neural network modules.
Your models should also subclass this class.
Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-
modules as regular attributes:

```

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training (bool)` – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```

name = 'Keci'

p
q
r

requires_grad_for_interactions = True

compute_sigma_pp(hp, rp)
    Compute sigma_{pp} = sum_{i=1}^{p-1} sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k
    sigma_{pp} captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute
    interactions between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3 , and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops
    results = [] for i in range(p - 1):
        for k in range(i + 1, p):
            results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])
    sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))

```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

```

compute_sigma_qq(hq, rq)
    Compute sigma_{qq} = sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k sigma_{q}
    captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e_1, e_2, e_3, we compute interactions
    between e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3 , and e_2 e_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops
        results = [] for j in range(q - 1):
            for k in range(j + 1, q):
                results.append(hq[:, :, j] * rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] * rq[:, :, j])
        sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))

    Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1,
    e1e2, e1e3,
        e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3
    Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

compute_sigma_pq(*hp, hq, rp, rq)
    sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
    results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):
        for j in range(q):
            sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
        print(sigma_pq.shape)

apply_coefficients(hp, hq, rp, rq)
    Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

clifford_multiplication(h0, hp, hq, r0, rp, rq)
    Compute our CL multiplication

    h = h_0 + sum_{i=1}^p h_i e_i + sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j e_j r = r_0 + sum_{i=1}^p r_i e_i +
    sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} r_j e_j

    ei ^2 = +1 for i <= p ej ^2 = -1 for p < j <= p+q ei ej = -ej ei for i
    eq j

    h r = sigma_0 + sigma_p + sigma_q + sigma_pp + sigma_qq + sigma_pq where
    (1) sigma_0 = h_0 r_0 + sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i) e_i - sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_j) e_j
    (2) sigma_p = sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i + h_i r_0) e_i
    (3) sigma_q = sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_j + h_j r_0) e_j
    (4) sigma_pp = sum_{i=1}^{p-1} sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k
    (5) sigma_qq = sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k
    (6) sigma_pq = sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j

construct_cl_multivector(x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int)
    → tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
Construct a batch of multivectors Cl_{p,q}(mathbb{R})^d

```

## Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

### returns

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r) shape)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r,p) shape)
- **aq** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r,q) shape)

**forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit** (x: torch.Tensor)

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (bpe\_head\_ent\_emb, bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb, E)

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations  $\mathbb{R}^d$ .
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to  $C_{p,q}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ .
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit and this funcitons are identical Parameter ——— x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, |E|) shape

**construct\_batch\_selected\_cl\_multivector** (x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int)  
→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of batchs multivectors  $C_{p,q}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

## Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, d) shape

### returns

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, m) shape)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, m, p) shape)
- **aq** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, m, q) shape)

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

## Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape

target\_entity\_idx: torch.LongTensor with (n, k ) shape k denotes the selected number of examples.

### rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n, k) shape

**score** (h, r, t)

**forward\_triples** (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

## Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,3) shape

### rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

```
class dicee.models.clifford.CKeci(args)
```

Bases: *Keci*

Without learning dimension scaling

```
name = 'CKeci'
```

```
requires_grad_for_interactions = False
```

```
class dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL(args)
```

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

## Variables

`training` (`bool`) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'DeCaL'
```

```
entity_embeddings
```

```
relation_embeddings
```

```


p



q



r



re



forward_triples (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor


```

### Parameter

*x*: *torch.LongTensor* with (n, ) shape

#### **rtype**

*torch.FloatTensor* with (n) shape

**cl\_pqr** (*a*: *torch.tensor*) → *torch.tensor*

Input: tensor(batch\_size, emb\_dim) —> output: tensor with 1+p+q+r components with size (batch\_size, emb\_dim/(1+p+q+r)) each.

1) takes a tensor of size (batch\_size, emb\_dim), split it into 1 + p + q +r components, hence 1+p+q+r must be a divisor of the emb\_dim. 2) Return a list of the 1+p+q+r components vectors, each are tensors of size (batch\_size, emb\_dim/(1+p+q+r))

**compute\_sigmas\_single** (*list\_h\_emb*, *list\_r\_emb*, *list\_t\_emb*)

here we compute all the sums with no others vectors interaction taken with the scalar product with t, that is,

$$s0 = h_0 r_0 t_0 s1 = \sum_{i=1}^p h_i r_i t_0 s2 = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j r_j t_0 s3 = \sum_{i=1}^q (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i)$$

and return:

$$\sigma_0 t = \sigma_0 \cdot t_0 = s0 + s1 - s2s3, s4ands5$$

**compute\_sigmas\_multivect** (*list\_h\_emb*, *list\_r\_emb*)

Here we compute and return all the sums with vectors interaction for the same and different bases.

For same bases vectors interaction we have

$$\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (h_i r_{i'} - h_{i'} r_i) \text{(modelsthe interactions between } e_i \text{ and } e'_{i'} \text{ for } 1 \leq i, i' \leq p\text{)} \sigma_{qq} = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{j'} r_j)$$

For different base vector interactions, we have

$$\sigma_{pq} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) \text{(interactionsn between } e_i \text{ and } e_j \text{ for } 1 \leq i \leq p \text{ and } p+1 \leq j \leq p+q\text{)} \sigma_{pr} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) \text{(interactionsn between } e_i \text{ and } e_j \text{ for } 1 \leq i \leq p \text{ and } p+1 \leq j \leq p+q\text{)}$$

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to  $\text{Cl}_{\{p,q,r\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ .

(3) Perform Cl multiplication

(4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit and this funcitons are identical Parameter ——— x: torch.LongTensor with (n,) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, |E|) shape

**apply\_coefficients** (h0, hp, hq, hk, r0, rp, rq, rk)

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

**construct\_cl\_multivector** (x: torch.FloatTensor, re: int, p: int, q: int, r: int)

→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors  $\text{Cl}_{\{p,q,r\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

## Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

### returns

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor)
- **aq** (torch.FloatTensor)
- **ar** (torch.FloatTensor)

**compute\_sigma\_pp** (hp, rp)

Compute .. math:

$$\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (x_i y_{i'} - x_{i'} y_i)$$

$\sigma_{pp}$  captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e\_1, e\_2, e\_3, we compute interactions between e\_1 e\_2, e\_1 e\_3 , and e\_2 e\_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for i in range(p - 1):

for k in range(i + 1, p):

results.append(hp[:, :, i] \* rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] \* rp[:, :, i])

sigma\_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma\_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p \* (p - 1)) / 2))

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

**compute\_sigma\_qq** (hq, rq)

Compute

$$\sigma_{q,q}^* = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (x_j y_{j'} - x_{j'} y_j) \quad \text{Eq.16}$$

$\sigma_{qq}$  captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e\_1, e\_2, e\_3, we compute interactions between e\_1 e\_2, e\_1 e\_3 , and e\_2 e\_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for j in range(q - 1):

for k in range(j + 1, q):

results.append(hq[:, :, j] \* rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] \* rq[:, :, j])

```
sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))
```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

```
e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3
```

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

```
compute_sigma_rr (hk, rk)
```

$$\sigma_{r,r}^* = \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} \sum_{k'=k+1}^p (x_k y_{k'} - x_{k'} y_k)$$

```
compute_sigma_pq (*, hp, hq, rp, rq)
```

Compute

$$\sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

```
results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):
```

```
for j in range(q):
```

```
    sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
```

```
print(sigma_pq.shape)
```

```
compute_sigma_pr (*, hp, hk, rp, rk)
```

Compute

$$\sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

```
results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):
```

```
for j in range(q):
```

```
    sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
```

```
print(sigma_pq.shape)
```

```
compute_sigma_qr (*, hq, hk, rq, rk)
```

$$\sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

```
results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):
```

```
for j in range(q):
```

```
    sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
```

```
print(sigma_pq.shape)
```

## dicee.models.complex

## Classes

<code>ConEx</code>	Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<code>AConEx</code>	Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<code>ComplEx</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.

## Module Contents

`class dicee.models.complex.ConEx(args)`

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings

`name = 'ConEx'`

`conv2d`

`fc_num_input`

`fc1`

`norm_fc1`

`bn_conv2d`

`feature_map_dropout`

`residual_convolution(C_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor], C_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) → torch.FloatTensor`

Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param C\_1: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param C\_2: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :return:

`forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor`

`forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor`

### Parameters

`x`

`forward_k_vs_sample(x: torch.Tensor, target_entity_idx: torch.Tensor)`

`class dicee.models.complex.AConEx(args)`

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings

`name = 'AConEx'`

`conv2d`

`fc_num_input`

`fc1`

`norm_fc1`

```

bn_conv2d

feature_map_dropout

residual_convolution(C_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],  

C_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param C_1: a tuple of two pytorch tensors  

that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param C_2: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds  

complex-valued embeddings :return:

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameters  

    x

forward_k_vs_sample(x: torch.Tensor, target_entity_idx: torch.Tensor)

class dicee.models.complex.ComplEx(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-
modules as regular attributes:

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training` (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'ComplEx'
```

```

static score(head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor,
tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor)

static k_vs_all_score(emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor,
emb_E: torch.FloatTensor)

```

#### Parameters

- **emb\_h**
- **emb\_r**
- **emb\_E**

**forward\_k\_vs\_all**(x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample**(x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.LongTensor)

## dicee.models.duale

### Classes

*Duale*

Dual Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings  
[\(<https://ojs.aaai.org/index.php/AAAI/article/download/16850/16657>\)](https://ojs.aaai.org/index.php/AAAI/article/download/16850/16657)

### Module Contents

```

class dicee.models.duale.Duale(args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

    Dual Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (https://ojs.aaai.org/index.php/AAAI/article/download/16850/16657)

    name = 'Duale'

    entity_embeddings

    relation_embeddings

    num_ent = None

    kvsall_score(e_1_h, e_2_h, e_3_h, e_4_h, e_5_h, e_6_h, e_7_h, e_8_h, e_1_t, e_2_t, e_3_t, e_4_t,
                  e_5_t, e_6_t, e_7_t, e_8_t, r_1, r_2, r_3, r_4, r_5, r_6, r_7, r_8) → torch.tensor
        KvsAll scoring function

```

#### Input

x: torch.LongTensor with (n, ) shape

#### Output

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

**forward\_triples**(idx\_triple: torch.tensor) → torch.tensor

Negative Sampling forward pass:

## Input

x: torch.LongTensor with (n, ) shape

## Output

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (x)

KvsAll forward pass

## Input

x: torch.LongTensor with (n, ) shape

## Output

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

**T** (x: *torch.tensor*) → *torch.tensor*

Transpose function

Input: Tensor with shape (nxm) Output: Tensor with shape (mxn)

## dicee.models.ensemble

### Classes

---

*EnsembleKGE*

---

### Module Contents

```
class dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE (models: list = None, seed_model=None,
pretrained_models: List = None)

    name

    train_mode = True

    args

    named_children()

    property example_input_array

    parameters()

    modules()

    __iter__()

    __len__()

    eval()
```

```

to (device)

state_dict ()

Return the state dict of the ensemble.

load_state_dict (state_dict, strict=True)

Load the state dict into the ensemble.

mem_of_model ()

__call__ (x_batch)

step ()

get_embeddings ()

__str__ ()

```

## dicee.models.function\_space

### Classes

<i>FMult</i>	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
<i>GFMult</i>	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
<i>FMult2</i>	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
<i>LFMult1</i>	Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as:
<i>LFMult</i>	Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:

### Module Contents

```

class dicee.models.function_space.FMult (args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs

name = 'FMult'

entity_embeddings

relation_embeddings

k

num_sample = 50

gamma

roots

weights

compute_func (weights: torch.FloatTensor, x) → torch.FloatTensor

chain_func (weights, x: torch.FloatTensor)

```

```

forward_triples (idx_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

    Parameters
        x

class dicee.models.function_space.GFMult (args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
    Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
        name = 'GFMult'
        entity_embeddings
        relation_embeddings
        k
        num_sample = 250
        roots
        weights
        compute_func (weights: torch.FloatTensor, x) → torch.FloatTensor
        chain_func (weights, x: torch.FloatTensor)
        forward_triples (idx_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

    Parameters
        x

class dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 (args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
    Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
        name = 'FMult2'
        n_layers = 3
        k
        n = 50
        score_func = 'compositional'
        discrete_points
        entity_embeddings
        relation_embeddings
        build_func (Vec)
        build_chain_funcs (list_Vec)
        compute_func (W, b, x) → torch.FloatTensor
        function (list_W, list_b)

```

```

trapezoid(list_W, list_b)

forward_triples(idx_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

    Parameters
        x

class dicee.models.function_space.LFMult1(args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

    Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as:  $f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^d w_k e^{ikx}$ . and use the three different scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score

    name = 'LFMult1'

    entity_embeddings

    relation_embeddings

    forward_triples(idx_triple)

    Parameters
        x

        tri_score(h, r, t)

        vtp_score(h, r, t)

class dicee.models.function_space.LFMult(args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

    Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:  $f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^d a_i x^i$  and use the three different scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score. We also consider combining with Neural Networks.

    name = 'LFMult'

    entity_embeddings

    relation_embeddings

    degree

    m

    x_values

    forward_triples(idx_triple)

    Parameters
        x

        construct_multi_coeff(x)

        poly_NN(x, coefh, coefr, coeft)
            Constructing a 2 layers NN to represent the embeddings.  $h = \sigma(w_h^T x + b_h)$ ,  $r = \sigma(w_r^T x + b_r)$ ,  $t = \sigma(w_t^T x + b_t)$ 

        linear(x, w, b)

```

**scalar\_batch\_NN**(*a, b, c*)  
 element wise multiplication between *a,b* and *c*: Inputs : *a, b, c* =====> torch.tensor of size batch\_size x m x d Output : a tensor of size batch\_size x d

**tri\_score**(*coeff\_h, coeff\_r, coeff\_t*)

this part implement the trilinear scoring techniques:

$\text{score}(h, r, t) = \int_{\{0\}}^{\{1\}} h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = \sum_{i,j,k=0}^{d-1} \frac{a_i * b_j * c_k}{(1+(i+j+k)\%d)}$

1. generate the range for *i,j* and *k* from [0 d-1]
2. perform  $\frac{a_i * b_j * c_k}{(1+(i+j+k)\%d)}$  in parallel for every batch
3. take the sum over each batch

**vtp\_score**(*h, r, t*)

this part implement the vector triple product scoring techniques:

$\text{score}(h, r, t) = \int_{\{0\}}^{\{1\}} h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = \sum_{i,j,k=0}^{d-1} \frac{a_i * c_j * b_k - b_i * c_j * a_k}{((1+i+j)\%d)(1+k)}$

1. generate the range for *i,j* and *k* from [0 d-1]
2. Compute the first and second terms of the sum
3. Multiply with then denominator and take the sum
4. take the sum over each batch

**comp\_func**(*h, r, t*)

this part implement the function composition scoring techniques: i.e.  $\text{score} = \langle h, r, t \rangle$

**polynomial**(*coeff, x, degree*)

This function takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (*coeff*), a tensor vector of points *x* and range of integer [0,1,...d] and return a vector tensor (*coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x +...+ coeff[0][d]x^d*,

**coeff[1][0] + coeff[1][1]x +...+ coeff[1][d]x^d**

**pop**(*coeff, x, degree*)

This function allow us to evaluate the composition of two polynomes without for loops :) it takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (*coeff*), a matrix tensor of points *x* and range of integer [0,1,...d]

**and return a tensor (coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x +...+ coeff[0][d]x^d,**

**coeff[1][0] + coeff[1][1]x +...+ coeff[1][d]x^d)**

## dicee.models.literal

### Classes

*LiteralEmbeddings*

A model for learning and predicting numerical literals using pre-trained KGE.

### Module Contents

```
class dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings(num_of_data_properties: int, embedding_dims: int,
entity_embeddings: torch.tensor, dropout: float = 0.3, gate_residual=True,
freeze_entity_embeddings=True)
```

Bases: `torch.nn.Module`

A model for learning and predicting numerical literals using pre-trained KGE.

**num\_of\_data\_properties**

Number of data properties (attributes).

**Type**

`int`

**embedding\_dims**

Dimension of the embeddings.

**Type**

`int`

**entity\_embeddings**

Pre-trained entity embeddings.

**Type**

`torch.tensor`

**dropout**

Dropout rate for regularization.

**Type**

`float`

**gate\_residual**

Whether to use gated residual connections.

**Type**

`bool`

**freeze\_entity\_embeddings**

Whether to freeze the entity embeddings during training.

**Type**

`bool`

**embedding\_dim**

**num\_of\_data\_properties**

**hidden\_dim**

**gate\_residual = True**

**freeze\_entity\_embeddings = True**

**entity\_embeddings**

**data\_property\_embeddings**

**fc**

**fc\_out**

**dropout**

```
gated_residual_proj  
layer_norm  
forward(entity_idx, attr_idx)
```

#### Parameters

- **entity\_idx** (*Tensor*) – Entity indices (batch).
- **attr\_idx** (*Tensor*) – Attribute (Data property) indices (batch).

#### Returns

scalar predictions.

#### Return type

*Tensor*

**property device**

## dicee.models.octonion

### Classes

<i>OMult</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>ConvO</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>AConvO</i>	Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

### Functions

```
octonion_mul(*, O_1, O_2)  
octonion_mul_norm(*, O_1, O_2)
```

### Module Contents

```
dicee.models.octonion.octonion_mul(*, O_1, O_2)  
dicee.models.octonion.octonion_mul_norm(*, O_1, O_2)  
class dicee.models.octonion.OMult(args)  
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE  
Base class for all neural network modules.  
Your models should also subclass this class.  
Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:
```

```
import torch.nn as nn  
import torch.nn.functional as F
```

(continues on next page)

```

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### **Note**

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### **Variables**

`training (bool)` – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```

name = 'OMult'

static octonion_normalizer(emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4,
                           emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)

score(head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor,
      tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor)

k_vs_all_score(bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E)

forward_k_vs_all(x)

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples,i.e., [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=>(1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)
```

`class dicee.models.octonion.ConvO(args: dict)`

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training` (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'ConvO'

conv2d

fc_num_input

fc1

bn_conv2d

norm_fc1

feature_map_dropout

static octonion_normalizer(emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4,
                           emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)

residual_convolution(O_1, O_2)

forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor
```

### Parameters

`x`

`forward_k_vs_all` (x: `torch.Tensor`)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

`class dicee.models.octonion.AConvO(args: dict)`

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

`name = 'AConvO'`

`conv2d`

```

fc_num_input
fc1
bn_conv2d
norm_fc1
feature_map_dropout
static octonion_normalizer(emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4,
                           emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)
residual_convolution(O_1, O_2)
forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

Parameters
x

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor)
Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)


```

## dicee.models.pykeen\_models

### Classes

<i>PykeenKGE</i>	A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen
------------------	--

### Module Contents

```

class dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE(args: dict)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen
Notes: Pykeen_DistMult: C Pykeen_ComplEx: Pykeen_QuatE: Pykeen_MuRE: Pykeen_CP: Pykeen_Hole: Pykeen_HolE: Pykeen_HolE: Pykeen_TransD: Pykeen_TransE: Pykeen_TransF: Pykeen_TransH: Pykeen_TransR:

model_kwargs
name
model
loss_history = []
args
entity_embeddings = None
relation_embeddings = None

```

```

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor)
    # => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout
    # (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads and relations + apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r =
    self.get_head_relation_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last_dim > 0:
        h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim,
        self.last_dim)
    # (3) Reshape all entities. if self.last_dim > 0:
        t = self.entity_embeddings.weight.reshape(self.num_entities, self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

    else:
        t = self.entity_embeddings.weight

    # (4) Call the score_t from interactions to generate triple scores. return self.interaction.score_t(h=h, r=r,
    all_entities=t, slice_size=1)

forward_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor
    # => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout
    # (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads, relations and tails and apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r, t =
    self.get_triple_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last_dim > 0:
        h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim,
        self.last_dim) t = t.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)
    # (3) Compute the triple score return self.interaction.score(h=h, r=r, t=t, slice_size=None, slice_dim=0)

abstract forward_k_vs_sample(x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx)

```

## dicee.models.quaternion

### Classes

<i>QMult</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>ConvQ</i>	Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>AConvQ</i>	Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

### Functions

---

<i>quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm</i> (*, Q_1, Q_2)
--

---

### Module Contents

`dicee.models.quaternion.quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm(*, Q_1, Q_2)`

**class** dicee.models.quaternion.QMult(args)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training` (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'QMult'

explicit = True

quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product(h, r, t)
```

### Parameters

- `h` – shape: (\*batch\_dims, dim) The head representations.
- `r` – shape: (\*batch\_dims, dim) The head representations.
- `t` – shape: (\*batch\_dims, dim) The tail representations.

### Returns

Triple scores.

```
static quaternion_normalizer(x: torch.FloatTensor) -> torch.FloatTensor
```

Normalize the length of relation vectors, if the forward constraint has not been applied yet.

Absolute value of a quaternion

$$|a + bi + cj + dk| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + d^2}$$

L2 norm of quaternion vector:

$$\|x\|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d |x_i|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d (x_i.re^2 + x_i.im_1^2 + x_i.im_2^2 + x_i.im_3^2)$$

**Parameters**

**x** – The vector.

**Returns**

The normalized vector.

```
score (head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor,
        tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor)
```

```
k_vs_all_score (bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E)
```

**Parameters**

- **bpe\_head\_ent\_emb**
- **bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb**
- **E**

```
forward_k_vs_all (x)
```

**Parameters**

**x**

```
forward_k_vs_sample (x, target_entity_idx)
```

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples,i.e., [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

```
class dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ (args)
```

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

```
name = 'ConvQ'
```

```
entity_embeddings
```

```
relation_embeddings
```

```
conv2d
```

```
fc_num_input
```

```
fc1
```

```
bn_conv1
```

```
bn_conv2
```

```
feature_map_dropout
```

```
residual_convolution (Q_1, Q_2)
```

```
forward_triples (indexed_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor
```

**Parameters**

**x**

```
forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor)
```

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

```

class dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

name = 'AConvQ'

entity_embeddings

relation_embeddings

conv2d

fc_num_input

fc1

bn_conv1

bn_conv2

feature_map_dropout

residual_convolution(Q_1, Q_2)
```

**forward\_triples**(*indexed\_triple: torch.Tensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

**Parameters**

**x**

**forward\_k\_vs\_all**(*x: torch.Tensor*)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

## dicee.models.real

### Classes

<i>DistMult</i>	Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases
<i>TransE</i>	Translating Embeddings for Modeling
<i>Shallow</i>	A shallow neural model for relation prediction ( <a href="https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090">https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090</a> )
<i>Pyke</i>	A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs
<i>CoKEConfig</i>	Configuration for the CoKE (Contextualized Knowledge Graph Embedding) model.
<i>CoKE</i>	Contextualized Knowledge Graph Embedding (CoKE) model.

### Module Contents

```

class dicee.models.real.DistMult(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases https://arxiv.org/abs/1412.6575
```

```

name = 'DistMult'

k_vs_all_score(emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor, emb_E: torch.FloatTensor)

Parameters

- emb_h
- emb_r
- emb_E

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor)

forward_k_vs_sample(x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)

score(h, r, t)

class dicee.models.real.TransE(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
Translating Embeddings for Modeling Multi-relational Data https://proceedings.neurips.cc/paper/2013/file/1cecc7a77928ca8133fa24680a88d2f9-Paper.pdf
name = 'TransE'

margin = 4

score(head_ent_emb, rel_ent_emb, tail_ent_emb)

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

class dicee.models.real.Shallom(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
A shallow neural model for relation prediction (https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090)
name = 'Shallom'

shallom

get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, None]

forward_k_vs_all(x) → torch.FloatTensor

forward_triples(x) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameters
x

Returns

class dicee.models.real.Pyke(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs
name = 'Pyke'

dist_func

margin = 1.0

```

```

forward_triples (x: torch.LongTensor)
```

**Parameters**

**x**

```

class dicee.models.real.CoKEConfig
```

Configuration for the CoKE (Contextualized Knowledge Graph Embedding) model.

**block\_size**  
Sequence length for transformer (3 for triples: head, relation, tail)

**vocab\_size**  
Total vocabulary size (num\_entities + num\_relations)

**n\_layer**  
Number of transformer layers

**n\_head**  
Number of attention heads per layer

**n\_embd**  
Embedding dimension (set to match model embedding\_dim)

**dropout**  
Dropout rate applied throughout the model

**bias**  
Whether to use bias in linear layers

**causal**  
Whether to use causal masking (False for bidirectional attention)

```

block_size: int = 3
vocab_size: int = None
n_layer: int = 6
n_head: int = 8
n_embd: int = None
dropout: float = 0.3
bias: bool = True
causal: bool = False
```

```

class dicee.models.real.CoKE (args, config: CoKEConfig = CoKEConfig())
```

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Contextualized Knowledge Graph Embedding (CoKE) model. Based on: <https://arxiv.org/pdf/1911.02168>.

CoKE uses a transformer encoder to learn contextualized representations of entities and relations. For link prediction, it predicts masked elements in (head, relation, tail) triples using bidirectional attention, similar to BERT's masked language modeling approach.

The model creates a sequence [head\_emb, relation\_emb, mask\_emb], adds positional embeddings, and processes it through transformer layers to predict the tail entity.

```

name = 'CoKE'

config

pos_emb

mask_emb

blocks

ln_f

coke_dropout

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor)

score(emb_h, emb_r, emb_t)

forward_k_vs_sample(x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)

```

## dicee.models.static\_funcs

### Functions

<code>quaternion_mul</code> (→ Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, ...])	Perform quaternion multiplication
--	-----------------------------------

### Module Contents

```

dicee.models.static_funcs.quaternion_mul(*Q_1, Q_2)
    → Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]
Perform quaternion multiplication :param Q_1: :param Q_2: :return:

```

## dicee.models.transformers

Full definition of a GPT Language Model, all of it in this single file. References: 1) the official GPT-2 TensorFlow implementation released by OpenAI: <https://github.com/openai/gpt-2/blob/master/src/model.py> 2) huggingface/transformers PyTorch implementation: [https://github.com/huggingface/transformers/blob/main/src/transformers/models/gpt2/modeling\\_gpt2.py](https://github.com/huggingface/transformers/blob/main/src/transformers/models/gpt2/modeling_gpt2.py)

### Classes

<code>Byte</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<code>LayerNorm</code>	LayerNorm but with an optional bias. PyTorch doesn't support simply bias=False
<code>SelfAttention</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<code>MLP</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<code>Block</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<code>GPTConfig</code>	
<code>GPT</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.

## Module Contents

```
class dicee.models.transformers.BytE(*args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training` (`bool`) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'BytE'

config

temperature = 0.5

topk = 2

transformer

lm_head

loss_function(yhat_batch, y_batch)
```

### Parameters

- `yhat_batch`
- `y_batch`

```
forward(x: torch.LongTensor)
```

#### Parameters

x (B by T tensor)

```
generate(idx, max_new_tokens, temperature=1.0, top_k=None)
```

Take a conditioning sequence of indices idx (LongTensor of shape (b,t)) and complete the sequence max\_new\_tokens times, feeding the predictions back into the model each time. Most likely you'll want to make sure to be in model.eval() mode of operation for this.

```
training_step(batch, batch_idx=None)
```

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

#### Parameters

- **batch** – The output of your data iterable, normally a DataLoader.
- **batch\_idx** – The index of this batch.
- **dataloader\_idx** – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

#### Returns

- **Tensor** - The loss tensor
- **dict** - A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key 'loss' in the case of automatic optimization.
- **None** - In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):  
    x, y, z = batch  
    out = self.encoder(x)  
    loss = self.loss(out, x)  
    return loss
```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to 'manual optimization' and control their stepping:

```
def __init__(self):  
    super().__init__()  
    self.automatic_optimization = False  
  
    # Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)  
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):  
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()  
  
    # do training_step with encoder  
    ...  
    opt1.step()  
    # do training_step with decoder
```

(continues on next page)

```
...  
opt2.step()
```

### Note

When `accumulate_grad_batches > 1`, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by `accumulate_grad_batches` internally.

**class** dicee.models.transformers.**LayerNorm** (*ndim, bias*)

Bases: `torch.nn.Module`

LayerNorm but with an optional bias. PyTorch doesn't support simply `bias=False`

**weight**

**bias**

**forward** (*input*)

**class** dicee.models.transformers.**SelfAttention** (*config*)

Bases: `torch.nn.Module`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```

c_attn
c_proj
attn_dropout
resid_dropout
n_head
n_embd
dropout
causal
flash = True
forward(x)

```

**class** dicee.models.transformers.MLP(*config*)

Bases: torch.nn.Module

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training` (`bool`) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

`c_fc`

```

gelu
c_proj
dropout
forward(x)

class dicee.models.transformers.Block(config)

```

Bases: `torch.nn.Module`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training (bool)` – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```

ln_1
attn
ln_2
mlp
forward(x)

class dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig
    block_size: int = 1024
```

```

vocab_size: int = 50304
n_layer: int = 12
n_head: int = 12
n_embd: int = 768
dropout: float = 0.0
bias: bool = False
causal: bool = True

class dicee.models.transformers.GPT(config)

```

Bases: torch.nn.Module

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training` (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

`config`

`transformer`

`lm_head`

```

get_num_params (non_embedding=True)
    Return the number of parameters in the model. For non-embedding count (default), the position embeddings get subtracted. The token embeddings would too, except due to the parameter sharing these params are actually used as weights in the final layer, so we include them.

forward (idx, targets=None)
crop_block_size (block_size)
classmethod from_pretrained (model_type, override_args=None)
configure_optimizers (weight_decay, learning_rate, betas, device_type)
estimate_mfu (fwdbwd_per_iter, dt)
    estimate model flops utilization (MFU) in units of A100 bfloat16 peak FLOPS

```

## Classes

<i>ADOPT</i>	ADOPT Optimizer.
<i>BaseKGELightning</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>IdentityClass</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>Block</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>DistMult</i>	Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases
<i>TransE</i>	Translating Embeddings for Modeling
<i>Shallom</i>	A shallow neural model for relation prediction ( <a href="https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090">https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090</a> )
<i>Pyke</i>	A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs
<i>CoKEConfig</i>	Configuration for the CoKE (Contextualized Knowledge Graph Embedding) model.
<i>CoKE</i>	Contextualized Knowledge Graph Embedding (CoKE) model.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>ConEx</i>	Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>AConEx</i>	Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>ComplEx</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>IdentityClass</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>QMult</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>ConvQ</i>	Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>AConvQ</i>	Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>IdentityClass</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>OMult</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>Convo</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>AConvO</i>	Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>Keci</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

<i>CKeci</i>	Without learning dimension scaling
<i>DeCaL</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>PykeenKGE</i>	A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>FMult</i>	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
<i>GFMult</i>	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
<i>FMult2</i>	Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
<i>LFMult1</i>	Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as:
<i>LFMult</i>	Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:
<i>Duale</i>	Dual Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings ( <a href="https://ojs.aaai.org/index.php/AAAI/article/download/16850/16657">https://ojs.aaai.org/index.php/AAAI/article/download/16850/16657</a> )

## Functions

```

quaternion_mul(→ Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, ...]) Perform quaternion multiplication
quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm(*, Q_1, Q_2)

octonion_mul(*, O_1, O_2)

octonion_mul_norm(*, O_1, O_2)

```

## Package Contents

```

class dicee.models.ADOPT (params: torch.optim.optimizer.ParamsT, lr: float | torch.Tensor = 0.001, betas: Tuple[float, float] = (0.9, 0.9999), eps: float = 1e-06, clip_lambda: Callable[[int], float] | None = lambda step: ..., weight_decay: float = 0.0, decouple: bool = False, *, foreach: bool | None = None, maximize: bool = False, capturable: bool = False, differentiable: bool = False, fused: bool | None = None)

```

Bases: *torch.optim.optimizer.Optimizer*

ADOPT Optimizer.

ADOPT is an adaptive learning rate optimization algorithm that combines momentum-based updates with adaptive per-parameter learning rates. It uses exponential moving averages of gradients and squared gradients, with gradient clipping for stability.

The algorithm performs the following key operations: 1. Normalizes gradients by the square root of the second moment estimate 2. Applies optional gradient clipping based on the training step 3. Updates parameters using momentum-smoothed normalized gradients 4. Supports decoupled weight decay (AdamW-style) or L2 regularization

**Mathematical formulation:**

$$m_t = \beta_1 * m_{t-1} + (1 - \beta_1) * \text{clip}(g_t / \sqrt(v_t))$$

where:

- $\theta_t$ : parameter at step t
- $g_t$ : gradient at step t
- $m_t$ : first moment estimate (momentum)
- $v_t$ : second moment estimate (variance)
- $\alpha$ : learning rate
- $\beta_1, \beta_2$ : exponential decay rates
- `clip()`: optional gradient clipping function

#### Reference:

Original implementation: <https://github.com/iShohei220/adopt>

#### Parameters

- `params` (*ParamsT*) – Iterable of parameters to optimize or dicts defining parameter groups.
- `lr` (*float or Tensor, optional*) – Learning rate. Can be a float or 1-element Tensor. Default: 1e-3
- `betas` (*Tuple[float, float, optional]*) – Coefficients ( $\beta_1, \beta_2$ ) for computing running averages of gradient and its square.  $\beta_1$  controls momentum,  $\beta_2$  controls variance. Default: (0.9, 0.9999)
- `eps` (*float, optional*) – Term added to denominator to improve numerical stability. Default: 1e-6
- `clip_lambda` (*Callable[[int], float, optional]*) – Function that takes the step number and returns the gradient clipping threshold. Common choices: - lambda step:  $step^{**0.25}$  (default, gradually increases clipping threshold) - lambda step: 1.0 (constant clipping) - None (no clipping) Default: lambda step:  $step^{**0.25}$
- `weight_decay` (*float, optional*) – Weight decay coefficient (L2 penalty). Default: 0.0
- `decouple` (*bool, optional*) – If True, uses decoupled weight decay (AdamW-style), applying weight decay directly to parameters. If False, adds weight decay to gradients (L2 regularization). Default: False
- `foreach` (*bool, optional*) – If True, uses the faster foreach implementation for multi-tensor operations. Default: None (auto-select)
- `maximize` (*bool, optional*) – If True, maximizes parameters instead of minimizing. Useful for reinforcement learning. Default: False
- `capturable` (*bool, optional*) – If True, the optimizer is safe to capture in a CUDA graph. Requires learning rate as Tensor. Default: False
- `differentiable` (*bool, optional*) – If True, the optimization step can be differentiated. Useful for meta-learning. Default: False
- `fused` (*bool, optional*) – If True, uses fused kernel implementation (currently not supported). Default: None

#### Raises

- `ValueError` – If learning rate, epsilon, betas, or weight\_decay are invalid.
- `RuntimeError` – If fused is enabled (not currently supported).
- `RuntimeError` – If lr is a Tensor with foreach=True and capturable=False.

## Example

```
>>> # Basic usage
>>> optimizer = ADOPT(model.parameters(), lr=0.001)
>>> optimizer.zero_grad()
>>> loss.backward()
>>> optimizer.step()

>>> # With decoupled weight decay
>>> optimizer = ADOPT(model.parameters(), lr=0.001, weight_decay=0.01,
    ↪decouple=True)

>>> # Custom gradient clipping
>>> optimizer = ADOPT(model.parameters(), clip_lambda=lambda step: max(1.0,
    ↪step**0.5))
```

### **i** Note

- For most use cases, the default hyperparameters work well
- Consider using decouple=True for better generalization (similar to AdamW)
- The clip\_lambda function helps stabilize training in early steps

### **clip\_lambda**

#### **\_\_setstate\_\_(state)**

Restore optimizer state from a checkpoint.

This method handles backward compatibility when loading optimizer state from older versions. It ensures all required fields are present with default values and properly converts step counters to tensors if needed.

Key responsibilities: 1. Set default values for newly added hyperparameters 2. Convert old-style scalar step counters to tensor format 3. Place step tensors on appropriate devices based on capturable/fused modes

#### **Parameters**

**state** (*dict*) – Optimizer state dictionary (typically from `torch.load()`).

### **i** Note

- This enables loading checkpoints saved with older ADOPT versions
- Step counters are converted to appropriate device/dtype for compatibility
- Capturable and fused modes require step tensors on parameter devices

### **step(closure=None)**

Perform a single optimization step.

This method executes one iteration of the ADOPT optimization algorithm across all parameter groups. It orchestrates the following workflow:

1. Optionally evaluates a closure to recompute the loss (useful for algorithms like LBFGS or when loss needs multiple evaluations)

2. For each parameter group:
  - Collects parameters with gradients and their associated state
  - Extracts hyperparameters (betas, learning rate, etc.)
  - Calls the functional adopt() API to perform the actual update
3. Returns the loss value if a closure was provided

The functional API (adopt()) handles three execution modes:

- Single-tensor: Updates one parameter at a time (default, JIT-compatible)
- Multi-tensor (foreach): Batches operations for better performance
- Fused: Uses fused CUDA kernels (not yet implemented)

Gradient scaling support: This method is compatible with automatic mixed precision (AMP) training. It can access grad\_scale and found\_inf attributes for gradient unscaling and inf/nan detection when used with GradScaler.

#### Parameters

`closure (Callable, optional)` – A callable that reevaluates the model and returns the loss. The closure should:

- Enable gradients (`torch.enable_grad()`)
- Compute forward pass
- Compute loss
- Compute backward pass
- Return the loss value Example: `lambda: (loss := model(x), loss.backward(), loss)[-1]`

Default: None

#### Returns

**The loss value returned by the closure, or None if no closure was provided.**

#### Return type

`Optional[Tensor]`

#### Example

```
>>> # Standard usage
>>> loss = criterion(model(input), target)
>>> loss.backward()
>>> optimizer.step()
```

```
>>> # With closure (e.g., for line search)
>>> def closure():
...     optimizer.zero_grad()
...     output = model(input)
...     loss = criterion(output, target)
...     loss.backward()
...     return loss
>>> loss = optimizer.step(closure)
```

#### Note

- Call `zero_grad()` before computing gradients for the next step
- CUDA graph capture is checked for safety when `capturable=True`
- The method is thread-safe for different parameter groups

```
class dicee.models.BaseKGELightning(*args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `lightning.LightningModule`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

## Variables

`training` (`bool`) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

`training_step_outputs` = []

`mem_of_model()` → Dict

Size of model in MB and number of params

`training_step` (`batch, batch_idx=None`)

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

## Parameters

- `batch` – The output of your data iterable, normally a `DataLoader`.
- `batch_idx` – The index of this batch.
- `dataloader_idx` – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

## Returns

- `Tensor` - The loss tensor
- `dict` - A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key '`'loss'`' in the case of automatic optimization.
- `None` - In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch
    out = self.encoder(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)
    return loss
```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to ‘manual optimization’ and control their stepping:

```
def __init__(self):
    super().__init__()
    self.automatic_optimization = False

# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()

    # do training_step with encoder
    ...
    opt1.step()
    # do training_step with decoder
    ...
    opt2.step()
```

### Note

When `accumulate_grad_batches > 1`, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by `accumulate_grad_batches` internally.

`loss_function(yhat_batch: torch.FloatTensor, y_batch: torch.FloatTensor)`

#### Parameters

- `yhat_batch`
- `y_batch`

`on_train_epoch_end(*args, **kwargs)`

Called in the training loop at the very end of the epoch.

To access all batch outputs at the end of the epoch, you can cache step outputs as an attribute of the `LightningModule` and access them in this hook:

```
class MyLightningModule(L.LightningModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.training_step_outputs = []

    def training_step(self):
        loss = ...
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    self.training_step_outputs.append(loss)
    return loss

def on_train_epoch_end(self):
    # do something with all training_step outputs, for example:
    epoch_mean = torch.stack(self.training_step_outputs).mean()
    self.log("training_epoch_mean", epoch_mean)
    # free up the memory
    self.training_step_outputs.clear()
```

`test_epoch_end(outputs: List[Any])`

`test_dataloader() → None`

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying test samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

### ⚠ Warning

do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `test()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

### ℹ Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

### ℹ Note

If you don't need a test dataset and a `test_step()`, you don't need to implement this method.

`val_dataloader() → None`

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying validation samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set `:param-ref:`~lightning.pytorch.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs`` to a positive integer.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in `prepare_data()`.

- `fit()`
- `validate()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

#### Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware There is no need to set it yourself.

#### Note

If you don't need a validation dataset and a `validation_step()`, you don't need to implement this method.

### `predict_dataloader() → None`

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying prediction samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in `prepare_data()`.

- `predict()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

#### Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware There is no need to set it yourself.

#### Returns

A `torch.utils.data.DataLoader` or a sequence of them specifying prediction samples.

### `train_dataloader() → None`

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set `:param-ref:`~lightning.pytorch.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs`` to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

### ⚠ Warning

do not assign state in prepare\_data

- `fit()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

### ℹ Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

## `configure_optimizers(parameters=None)`

Choose what optimizers and learning-rate schedulers to use in your optimization. Normally you'd need one. But in the case of GANs or similar you might have multiple. Optimization with multiple optimizers only works in the manual optimization mode.

### Returns

Any of these 6 options.

- **Single optimizer.**
- **List or Tuple** of optimizers.
- **Two lists** - The first list has multiple optimizers, and the second has multiple LR schedulers (or multiple `lr_scheduler_config`).
- **Dictionary**, with an "optimizer" key, and (optionally) a "lr\_scheduler" key whose value is a single LR scheduler or `lr_scheduler_config`.
- **None** - Fit will run without any optimizer.

The `lr_scheduler_config` is a dictionary which contains the scheduler and its associated configuration. The default configuration is shown below.

```
lr_scheduler_config = {
    # REQUIRED: The scheduler instance
    "scheduler": lr_scheduler,
    # The unit of the scheduler's step size, could also be 'step'.
    # 'epoch' updates the scheduler on epoch end whereas 'step'
    # updates it after a optimizer update.
    "interval": "epoch",
    # How many epochs/steps should pass between calls to
    # `scheduler.step()`. 1 corresponds to updating the learning
    # rate after every epoch/step.
    "frequency": 1,
    # Metric to monitor for schedulers like `ReduceLROnPlateau`
    "monitor": "val_loss",
    # If set to `True`, will enforce that the value specified 'monitor'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# is available when the scheduler is updated, thus stopping
# training if not found. If set to `False`, it will only produce a warning
"strict": True,
# If using the `LearningRateMonitor` callback to monitor the
# learning rate progress, this keyword can be used to specify
# a custom logged name
"name": None,
}
```

When there are schedulers in which the `.step()` method is conditioned on a value, such as the `torch.optim.lr_scheduler.ReduceLROnPlateau` scheduler, Lightning requires that the `lr_scheduler_config` contains the keyword "monitor" set to the metric name that the scheduler should be conditioned on.

Metrics can be made available to monitor by simply logging it using `self.log('metric_to_track', metric_val)` in your `LightningModule`.

### Note

Some things to know:

- Lightning calls `.backward()` and `.step()` automatically in case of automatic optimization.
- If a learning rate scheduler is specified in `configure_optimizers()` with key "interval" (default "epoch") in the scheduler configuration, Lightning will call the scheduler's `.step()` method automatically in case of automatic optimization.
- If you use 16-bit precision (`precision=16`), Lightning will automatically handle the optimizer.
- If you use `torch.optim.LBFGS`, Lightning handles the closure function automatically for you.
- If you use multiple optimizers, you will have to switch to 'manual optimization' mode and step them yourself.
- If you need to control how often the optimizer steps, override the `optimizer_step()` hook.

```
class dicee.models.BaseKGE(args: dict)
```

Bases: `BaseKG``Lightning`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)
```

(continues on next page)

```
def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training` (`bool`) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None

loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
```

```

param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size

forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor)
Parameters
  x (B × 2 × T)
forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple(x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
  byte pair encoded neural link predictors
Parameters
  -----
init_params_with_sanity_checking()

forward(x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
  y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)
Parameters
  • x
  • y_idx
  • ordered_bpe_entities
forward_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.Tensor
Parameters
  x
forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)
forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)
get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)
get_head_relation_representation(indexed_triple)
get_sentence_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
Parameters
  • (b (x shape)
  • 3
  • t)

```

```
get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
    → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
```

#### Parameters

x (B x 2 x T)

```
get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]
```

```
class dicee.models.IdentityClass(args=None)
```

Bases: torch.nn.Module

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

#### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

#### Variables

`training` (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args = None

__call__(x)

static forward(x)

class dicee.models.BaseKGE(args: dict)
```

Bases: `BaseKGLightning`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training (bool)` – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

`args`

```

embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss

```

```

selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor)

Parameters
x (B x 2 x T)

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple(x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
by byte pair encoded neural link predictors

Parameters
-----
init_params_with_sanity_checking()

forward(x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)

Parameters
• x
• y_idx
• ordered_bpe_entities

forward_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.Tensor

Parameters
x
forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)

forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)
get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)

```

```

get_head_relation_representation(indexed_triple)
get_sentence_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
```

**Parameters**

- (**b** (*x shape*))
- 3
- t)

```

get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
```

**Parameters**

- **x** (*B x 2 x T*)

```

get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]
```

```
class dicee.models.Block(config)
```

Bases: *torch.nn.Module*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training` (`bool`) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

`ln_1`

```

attn
ln_2
mlp
forward(x)
```

**class** dicee.models.**DistMult**(*args*)  
Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*  
Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases <https://arxiv.org/abs/1412.6575>

```

name = 'DistMult'
k_vs_all_score(emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor, emb_E: torch.FloatTensor)
```

**Parameters**

- **emb\_h**
- **emb\_r**
- **emb\_E**

```

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor)
forward_k_vs_sample(x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)
score(h, r, t)
```

**class** dicee.models.**TransE**(*args*)  
Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*  
Translating Embeddings for Modeling Multi-relational Data <https://proceedings.neurips.cc/paper/2013/file/1cecc7a77928ca8133fa24680a88d2f9-Paper.pdf>

```

name = 'TransE'
margin = 4
score(head_ent_emb, rel_ent_emb, tail_ent_emb)
forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor
```

**class** dicee.models.**Shallom**(*args*)  
Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*  
A shallow neural model for relation prediction (<https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090>)

```

name = 'Shallom'
shallom
get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, None]
forward_k_vs_all(x) → torch.FloatTensor
```

```

forward_triples(x) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameters
    x

Returns

class dicee.models.Pyke(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs
name = 'Pyke'

dist_func

margin = 1.0

forward_triples(x: torch.LongTensor)

Parameters
    x

class dicee.models.CoKEConfig
Configuration for the CoKE (Contextualized Knowledge Graph Embedding) model.

block_size
    Sequence length for transformer (3 for triples: head, relation, tail)

vocab_size
    Total vocabulary size (num_entities + num_relations)

n_layer
    Number of transformer layers

n_head
    Number of attention heads per layer

n_embd
    Embedding dimension (set to match model embedding_dim)

dropout
    Dropout rate applied throughout the model

bias
    Whether to use bias in linear layers

causal
    Whether to use causal masking (False for bidirectional attention)

block_size: int = 3

vocab_size: int = None

n_layer: int = 6

n_head: int = 8

n_embd: int = None

```

```

dropout: float = 0.3
bias: bool = True
causal: bool = False

class dicee.models.CoKE(args, config: CoKEConfig = CoKEConfig())
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

```

Contextualized Knowledge Graph Embedding (CoKE) model. Based on: <https://arxiv.org/pdf/1911.02168>.

CoKE uses a transformer encoder to learn contextualized representations of entities and relations. For link prediction, it predicts masked elements in (head, relation, tail) triples using bidirectional attention, similar to BERT's masked language modeling approach.

The model creates a sequence [head\_emb, relation\_emb, mask\_emb], adds positional embeddings, and processes it through transformer layers to predict the tail entity.

```

name = 'CoKE'

config

pos_emb

mask_emb

blocks

ln_f

coke_dropout

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor)
score(emb_h, emb_r, emb_t)

forward_k_vs_sample(x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)

```

```

class dicee.models.BaseKGE(args: dict)
Bases: BaseKGELightning

```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training (bool)` – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None

loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
```

```

hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size

forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor)
  Parameters
    x (B × 2 × T)
  forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple(x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
    byte pair encoded neural link predictors
    Parameters
    -----
    init_params_with_sanity_checking()

  forward(x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
          y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)
    Parameters
      • x
      • y_idx
      • ordered_bpe_entities

  forward_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.Tensor
    Parameters
      x
    forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)
    forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)
    get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)
    get_head_relation_representation(indexed_triple)
    get_sentence_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
    Parameters
      • (b (x shape)
      • 3
      • t)
    get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
      → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
    Parameters
      x (B × 2 × T)

```

```

get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

class dicee.models.ConEx(args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

    Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings

    name = 'ConEx'

    conv2d

    fc_num_input

    fc1

    norm_fc1

    bn_conv2d

    feature_map_dropout

    residual_convolution(C_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],
                           C_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) → torch.FloatTensor
        Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param C_1: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param C_2: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :return:

    forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

    forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

    Parameters
        x

    forward_k_vs_sample(x: torch.Tensor, target_entity_idx: torch.Tensor)

class dicee.models.AConEx(args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

    Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings

    name = 'AConEx'

    conv2d

    fc_num_input

    fc1

    norm_fc1

    bn_conv2d

    feature_map_dropout

    residual_convolution(C_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],
                           C_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) → torch.FloatTensor
        Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param C_1: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param C_2: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :return:

```

```

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor
forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameters
    x

forward_k_vs_sample(x: torch.Tensor, target_entity_idx: torch.Tensor)

class dicee.models.ComplEx(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### **Note**

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### **Variables**

`training` (`bool`) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```

name = 'ComplEx'

static score(head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor,
            tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor)

static k_vs_all_score(emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor,
                      emb_E: torch.FloatTensor)

```

### **Parameters**

- `emb_h`
- `emb_r`

- `emb_E`

`forward_k_vs_all`(*x*: `torch.LongTensor`) → `torch.FloatTensor`

`forward_k_vs_sample`(*x*: `torch.LongTensor`, *target\_entity\_idx*: `torch.LongTensor`)

`dicee.models.quaternion_mul`(\**Q\_1, Q\_2*)  
     → `Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]`

Perform quaternion multiplication :param *Q\_1*: :param *Q\_2*: :return:

`class dicee.models.BaseKGE(args: dict)`

Bases: `BaseKGELightning`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training`(`bool`) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

### args

```
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
```

```

apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor)

Parameters
  x (B x 2 x T)

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple(x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
  byte pair encoded neural link predictors

Parameters
-----
init_params_with_sanity_checking()

```

```
forward(x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],  
        y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)
```

#### Parameters

- **x**
- **y\_idx**
- **ordered\_bpe\_entities**

```
forward_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.Tensor
```

#### Parameters

**x**

```
forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)
```

```
forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)
```

```
get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)
```

```
get_head_relation_representation(indexed_triple)
```

```
get_sentence_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
```

#### Parameters

- (**b** (x shape))
- 3
- t)

```
get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)  
→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
```

#### Parameters

**x** (B x 2 x T)

```
get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]
```

```
class dicee.models.IdentityClass(args=None)
```

Bases: torch.nn.Module

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn  
import torch.nn.functional as F  
  
class Model(nn.Module):  
    def __init__(self) -> None:  
        super().__init__()  
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)  
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training(bool)` – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args = None

__call__(x)

static forward(x)

dicee.models.quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm(*, Q_1, Q_2)
```

**class** dicee.models.QMult(args)  
Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

## Variables

`training` (`bool`) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'QMult'  
  
explicit = True  
  
quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product (h, r, t)
```

## Parameters

- `h` – shape: (`*batch_dims, dim`) The head representations.
- `r` – shape: (`*batch_dims, dim`) The head representations.
- `t` – shape: (`*batch_dims, dim`) The tail representations.

## Returns

Triple scores.

`static quaternion_normalizer (x: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor`

Normalize the length of relation vectors, if the forward constraint has not been applied yet.

Absolute value of a quaternion

$$|a + bi + cj + dk| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + d^2}$$

L2 norm of quaternion vector:

$$\|x\|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d |x_i|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d (x_i.re^2 + x_i.im_1^2 + x_i.im_2^2 + x_i.im_3^2)$$

## Parameters

`x` – The vector.

## Returns

The normalized vector.

`score (head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor,  
tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor)`

`k_vs_all_score (bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E)`

## Parameters

- `bpe_head_ent_emb`
- `bpe_rel_ent_emb`
- `E`

`forward_k_vs_all (x)`

## Parameters

`x`

`forward_k_vs_sample (x, target_entity_idx)`

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples,i.e.,  
[score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

```

class dicee.models.ConvQ(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
name = 'ConvQ'

entity_embeddings
relation_embeddings
conv2d
fc_num_input
fc1
bn_conv1
bn_conv2
feature_map_dropout
residual_convolution(Q_1, Q_2)

forward_triples (indexed_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

Parameters
x
forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor)
Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

class dicee.models.AConvQ(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
name = 'AConvQ'

entity_embeddings
relation_embeddings
conv2d
fc_num_input
fc1
bn_conv1
bn_conv2
feature_map_dropout
residual_convolution(Q_1, Q_2)

```

```
forward_triples (indexed_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor
```

**Parameters**

**x**

```
forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor)
```

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

```
class dicee.models.BaseKGE (args: dict)
```

Bases: *BaseKGLightning*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training` (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

`args`

```
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
```

```

apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor)

Parameters
  x (B x 2 x T)

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple(x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
  byte pair encoded neural link predictors

Parameters
-----
init_params_with_sanity_checking()

```

```
forward(x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],  
        y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)
```

#### Parameters

- **x**
- **y\_idx**
- **ordered\_bpe\_entities**

```
forward_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.Tensor
```

#### Parameters

**x**

```
forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)
```

```
forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)
```

```
get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)
```

```
get_head_relation_representation(indexed_triple)
```

```
get_sentence_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
```

#### Parameters

- (**b** (x shape))
- 3
- t)

```
get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)  
→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]
```

#### Parameters

**x** (B x 2 x T)

```
get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]
```

```
class dicee.models.IdentityClass(args=None)
```

Bases: torch.nn.Module

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn  
import torch.nn.functional as F  
  
class Model(nn.Module):  
    def __init__(self) -> None:  
        super().__init__()  
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)  
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training` (`bool`) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args = None

__call__(x)

static forward(x)

dicee.models.octonion_mul(*, O_1, O_2)

dicee.models.octonion_mul_norm(*, O_1, O_2)

class dicee.models.OMult(args)
```

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training (bool)` – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

`name = 'OMult'`

`static octonion_normalizer(emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4,`  
`emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)`

`score(head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor,`  
`tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor)`

`k_vs_all_score(bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E)`

`forward_k_vs_all(x)`

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples,i.e.,  
[score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and  
relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

`class dicee.models.ConvO(args: dict)`

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

## Variables

`training (bool)` – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'ConvO'

conv2d

fc_num_input

fc1

bn_conv2d

norm_fc1

feature_map_dropout

static octonion_normalizer(emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4,
                           emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)

residual_convolution(O_1, O_2)

forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor
```

## Parameters

`x`

`forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor)`

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=>(1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

`class dicee.models.AConvO(args: dict)`

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

`name = 'AConvO'`

`conv2d`

`fc_num_input`

`fc1`

`bn_conv2d`

`norm_fc1`

`feature_map_dropout`

```
static octonion_normalizer(emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4,
                           emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)
```

`residual_convolution(O_1, O_2)`

`forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor`

## Parameters

`x`

```
forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor)
```

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=>(1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

```
class dicee.models.Keci(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### **i** Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training` (`bool`) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'Keci'

p
q
r

requires_grad_for_interactions = True

compute_sigma_pp(hp, rp)
```

Compute  $\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k$

$\sigma_{pp}$  captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e\_1, e\_2, e\_3, we compute interactions between e\_1 e\_2, e\_1 e\_3 , and e\_2 e\_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for i in range(p - 1):

```

for k in range(i + 1, p):
    results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])

```

`sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2)` assert `sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))`

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., `e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,`

`e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3`

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: `e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.`

**compute\_sigma\_qq(hq, rq)**

Compute `sigma_qq = sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k` sigma\_qq captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e\_1, e\_2, e\_3, we compute interactions between e\_1 e\_2, e\_1 e\_3 , and e\_2 e\_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

`results = []` for j in range(q - 1):

**for k in range(j + 1, q):**

`results.append(hq[:, :, j] * rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] * rq[:, :, j])`

`sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2)` assert `sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))`

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., `e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,`

`e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3`

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: `e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.`

**compute\_sigma\_pq(\*, hp, hq, rp, rq)**

`sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j`

`results = []` sigma\_pq = `torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)` for i in range(p):

**for j in range(q):**

`sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]`

`print(sigma_pq.shape)`

**apply\_coefficients(hp, hq, rp, rq)**

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

**clifford\_multiplication(h0, hp, hq, r0, rp, rq)**

Compute our CL multiplication

`h = h_0 + sum_{i=1}^p h_i e_i + sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j e_j r = r_0 + sum_{i=1}^p r_i e_i + sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} r_j e_j`

`ei ^2 = +1 for i <= p ej ^2 = -1 for p < j <= p+q ei ej = -eje1 for i`

`eq j`

`h r = sigma_0 + sigma_p + sigma_q + sigma_pp + sigma_qq + sigma_pq` where

(1) `sigma_0 = h_0 r_0 + sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i) e_i - sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_j) e_j`

(2) `sigma_p = sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i + h_i r_0) e_i`

(3) `sigma_q = sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_j + h_j r_0) e_j`

(4) `sigma_pp = sum_{i=1}^{p-1} sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k`

(5) `sigma_qq = sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k`

(6)  $\sigma_{pq} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$

**construct\_cl\_multivector** (*x*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *r*: *int*, *p*: *int*, *q*: *int*)  
 $\rightarrow$  tuple[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]  
Construct a batch of multivectors  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

### Parameter

*x*: *torch.FloatTensor* with (n,d) shape

#### returns

- **a0** (*torch.FloatTensor* with (n,r) shape)
- **ap** (*torch.FloatTensor* with (n,r,p) shape)
- **aq** (*torch.FloatTensor* with (n,r,q) shape)

**forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*)

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb*, *bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb*, *E*)

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*)  $\rightarrow$  *torch.FloatTensor*

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations  $\mathbb{R}^d$ .
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ .
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit and this funcitons are identical Parameter ——— *x*: *torch.LongTensor* with (n,2) shape :rtype: *torch.FloatTensor* with (n, |E|) shape

**construct\_batch\_selected\_cl\_multivector** (*x*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *r*: *int*, *p*: *int*, *q*: *int*)  
 $\rightarrow$  tuple[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

Construct a batch of batchs multivectors  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

### Parameter

*x*: *torch.FloatTensor* with (n,k, d) shape

#### returns

- **a0** (*torch.FloatTensor* with (n,k, m) shape)
- **ap** (*torch.FloatTensor* with (n,k, m, p) shape)
- **aq** (*torch.FloatTensor* with (n,k, m, q) shape)

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*, *target\_entity\_idx*: *torch.LongTensor*)  $\rightarrow$  *torch.FloatTensor*

### Parameter

*x*: *torch.LongTensor* with (n,2) shape

*target\_entity\_idx*: *torch.LongTensor* with (n, k ) shape k denotes the selected number of examples.

#### rtype

*torch.FloatTensor* with (n, k) shape

```

score(h, r, t)
forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

```

## Parameter

*x*: *torch.LongTensor* with (n,3) shape

### **rtype**

*torch.FloatTensor* with (n) shape

```
class dicee.models.CKeci(args)
```

Bases: *Keci*

Without learning dimension scaling

```
name = 'CKeci'
```

```
requires_grad_for_interactions = False
```

```
class dicee.models.DeCaL(args)
```

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### **Note**

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

## Variables

`training` (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'DeCaL'
```

```

entity_embeddings
relation_embeddings

p



q



r



re



forward_triples (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor


```

### Parameter

*x*: *torch.LongTensor* with (n, ) shape

#### **rtype**

*torch.FloatTensor* with (n) shape

**c1\_pqr** (*a*: *torch.tensor*) → *torch.tensor*

Input: tensor(batch\_size, emb\_dim) —> output: tensor with 1+p+q+r components with size (batch\_size, emb\_dim/(1+p+q+r)) each.

1) takes a tensor of size (batch\_size, emb\_dim), split it into 1 + p + q +r components, hence 1+p+q+r must be a divisor of the emb\_dim. 2) Return a list of the 1+p+q+r components vectors, each are tensors of size (batch\_size, emb\_dim/(1+p+q+r))

**compute\_sigmas\_single** (*list\_h\_emb*, *list\_r\_emb*, *list\_t\_emb*)

here we compute all the sums with no others vectors interaction taken with the scalar product with t, that is,

$$s0 = h_0 r_0 t_0 s1 = \sum_{i=1}^p h_i r_i t_0 s2 = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j r_j t_0 s3 = \sum_{i=1}^q (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i)$$

and return:

$$\sigma_0 t = \sigma_0 \cdot t_0 = s0 + s1 - s2s3, s4 and s5$$

**compute\_sigmas\_multivect** (*list\_h\_emb*, *list\_r\_emb*)

Here we compute and return all the sums with vectors interaction for the same and different bases.

For same bases vectors interaction we have

$$\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (h_i r_{i'} - h_{i'} r_i) \text{ (modelsthe interactions between } e_i \text{ and } e'_{i'} \text{ for } 1 \leq i, i' \leq p) \sigma_{qq} = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{j'} r_j) \text{ (interactionsn between } e_i \text{ and } e_j \text{ for } 1 \leq i \leq p \text{ and } p+1 \leq j \leq p+q)$$

For different base vector interactions, we have

$$\sigma_{pq} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) \text{ (interactionsn between } e_i \text{ and } e_j \text{ for } 1 \leq i \leq p \text{ and } p+1 \leq j \leq p+q) \sigma_{pr} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) \text{ (interactionsn between } e_i \text{ and } e_j \text{ for } 1 \leq i \leq p \text{ and } p+1 \leq j \leq p+q)$$

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*  
 Kvsall training  
 (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations  
 (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to  $\text{Cl}_{\{p,q,r\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ .  
 (3) Perform Cl multiplication  
 (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit and this funcitons are identical Parameter ——— *x*: *torch.LongTensor* with (n, ) shape :*dtype*: *torch.FloatTensor* with (n, |E|) shape

**apply\_coefficients** (*h0, hp, hq, hk, r0, rp, rq, rk*)

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

**construct\_cl\_multivector** (*x*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *re*: int, *p*: int, *q*: int, *r*: int)  
 → tuple[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

Construct a batch of multivectors  $\text{Cl}_{\{p,q,r\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

## Parameter

*x*: *torch.FloatTensor* with (n,d) shape

### returns

- **a0** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **ap** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **aq** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **ar** (*torch.FloatTensor*)

**compute\_sigma\_pp** (*hp, rp*)

Compute .. math:

$$\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (x_i y_{i'} - x_{i'} y_i)$$

$\sigma_{pp}$  captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e\_1, e\_2, e\_3, we compute interactions between e\_1 e\_2, e\_1 e\_3 , and e\_2 e\_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for i in range(p - 1):

```
for k in range(i + 1, p):
    results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])
sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))
```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

**compute\_sigma\_qq** (*hq, rq*)

Compute

$$\sigma_{q,q}^* = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (x_j y_{j'} - x_{j'} y_j) \quad \text{Eq.16}$$

`sigma_{q}` captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e\_1, e\_2, e\_3, we compute interactions between e\_1 e\_2, e\_1 e\_3 , and e\_2 e\_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for j in range(q - 1):

**for k in range(j + 1, q):**

results.append(hq[:, :, j] \* rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] \* rq[:, :, j])

sigma\_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma\_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q \* (q - 1)) / 2))

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

**compute\_sigma\_rr**(hk, rk)

$$\sigma_{r,r}^* = \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} \sum_{k'=k+1}^p (x_k y_{k'} - x_{k'} y_k)$$

**compute\_sigma\_pq**(\* hp, hq, rp, rq)

Compute

$$\sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

results = [] sigma\_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

**for j in range(q):**

sigma\_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] \* rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] \* rp[:, :, i]

print(sigma\_pq.shape)

**compute\_sigma\_pr**(\* hp, hk, rp, rk)

Compute

$$\sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

results = [] sigma\_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

**for j in range(q):**

sigma\_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] \* rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] \* rp[:, :, i]

print(sigma\_pq.shape)

**compute\_sigma\_qr**(\* hq, hk, rq, rk)

$$\sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

results = [] sigma\_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

**for j in range(q):**

sigma\_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] \* rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] \* rp[:, :, i]

print(sigma\_pq.shape)

```
class dicee.models.BaseKGE(args: dict)
```

Bases: `BaseKGELightning`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training` (`bool`) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

`args`

```
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
```

```

kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor)

Parameters
  x (B x 2 x T)

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple(x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
  byte pair encoded neural link predictors

Parameters
-----
init_params_with_sanity_checking()

forward(x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
      y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)

Parameters
  • x
  • y_idx
  • ordered_bpe_entities

```

```
forward_triples (x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.Tensor
```

**Parameters**

x

```
forward_k_vs_all (*args, **kwargs)
```

```
forward_k_vs_sample (*args, **kwargs)
```

```
get_triple_representation (idx_hrt)
```

```
get_head_relation_representation (indexed_triple)
```

```
get_sentence_representation (x: torch.LongTensor)
```

**Parameters**

- (b (x shape)

- 3

- t)

```
get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation (x: torch.LongTensor)
```

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**Parameters**

x (B x 2 x T)

```
get_embeddings () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]
```

```
class dicee.models.PykeenKGE (args: dict)
```

Bases: dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE

A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen

Notes: Pykeen\_DistMult: C Pykeen\_ComplEx: Pykeen\_QuatE: Pykeen\_MuRE: Pykeen\_CP: Pykeen\_HolE: Pykeen\_HolE: Pykeen\_HolE: Pykeen\_TransD: Pykeen\_TransE: Pykeen\_TransF: Pykeen\_TransH: Pykeen\_TransR:

**model\_kwargs**

**name**

**model**

**loss\_history** = []

**args**

**entity\_embeddings** = None

**relation\_embeddings** = None

```
forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)
```

# => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout

# (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads and relations + apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r = self.get\_head\_relation\_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last\_dim > 0:

h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim)

# (3) Reshape all entities. if self.last\_dim > 0:

```

t = self.entity_embeddings.weight.reshape(self.num_entities, self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

else:
    t = self.entity_embeddings.weight

# (4) Call the score_t from interactions to generate triple scores. return self.interaction.score_t(h=h, r=r,
all_entities=t, slice_size=1)

forward_triples (x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor
# => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout
# (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads, relations and tails and apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r, t =
self.get_triple_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last_dim > 0:
    h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim,
    self.last_dim) t = t.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)
# (3) Compute the triple score return self.interaction.score(h=h, r=r, t=t, slice_size=None, slice_dim=0)

abstract forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx)

class dicee.models.BaseKGE (args: dict)
Bases: BaseKGELightning

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-
modules as regular attributes:

```

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training (bool)` – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```

args
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor)

```

#### Parameters

**x** ( $B \times 2 \times T$ )

```

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple(x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
    byte pair encoded neural link predictors

    Parameters
    -----
    init_params_with_sanity_checking()

    forward(x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
            y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)

    Parameters
    • x
    • y_idx
    • ordered_bpe_entities

forward_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.Tensor

    Parameters
    x

forward_k_vs_all(*args, **kwargs)

forward_k_vs_sample(*args, **kwargs)

get_triple_representation(idx_hrt)
get_head_relation_representation(indexed_triple)
get_sentence_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)

    Parameters
    • (b (x shape)
    • 3
    • t)

get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation(x: torch.LongTensor)
    → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

    Parameters
    x (B x 2 x T)
get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

class dicee.models.FMult(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs

name = 'FMult'

entity_embeddings

relation_embeddings

k

```

```

num_sample = 50
gamma
roots
weights

compute_func (weights: torch.FloatTensor, x) → torch.FloatTensor
chain_func (weights, x: torch.FloatTensor)
forward_triples (idx_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

Parameters
x

class dicee.models.GFMult (args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
name = 'GFMult'
entity_embeddings
relation_embeddings
k
num_sample = 250
roots
weights

compute_func (weights: torch.FloatTensor, x) → torch.FloatTensor
chain_func (weights, x: torch.FloatTensor)
forward_triples (idx_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

Parameters
x

class dicee.models.FMult2 (args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
Learning Knowledge Neural Graphs
name = 'FMult2'
n_layers = 3
k
n = 50
score_func = 'compositional'
discrete_points

```

```

entity_embeddings
relation_embeddings
build_func (Vec)
build_chain_funcs (list_Vec)
compute_func (W, b, x) → torch.FloatTensor
function (list_W, list_b)
trapezoid (list_W, list_b)
forward_triples (idx_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

```

**Parameters**

**x**

```
class dicee.models.LFMult1 (args)
```

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as:  $f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^d \{k=0\}^k w_k e^{ikx}$ . and use the three different scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score

```

name = 'LFMult1'

entity_embeddings
relation_embeddings
forward_triples (idx_triple)

```

**Parameters**

**x**

**tri\_score** (*h, r, t*)

**vtp\_score** (*h, r, t*)

```
class dicee.models.LFMult (args)
```

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:  $f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^d a_i x^i$  and use the three different scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score. We also consider combining with Neural Networks.

```

name = 'LFMult'

entity_embeddings
relation_embeddings
degree
m
x_values

```

```

forward_triples (idx_triple)

Parameters
    x

construct_multi_coeff (x)

poly_NN (x, coefh, coefr, coeft)
    Constructing a 2 layers NN to represent the embeddings. h = sigma( $wh^T x + bh$ ), r = sigma( $wr^T x + br$ ), t = sigma( $wt^T x + bt$ )

linear (x, w, b)

scalar_batch_NN (a, b, c)
    element wise multiplication between a,b and c: Inputs : a, b, c =====> torch.tensor of size batch_size x m x d Output : a tensor of size batch_size x d

tri_score (coeff_h, coeff_r, coeff_t)
    this part implement the trilinear scoring techniques:
    score( $h, r, t$ ) =  $\int_{\{0\}} \{1\} h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = \sum_{\{i,j,k=0\}}^{d-1} \frac{a_i * b_j * c_k}{(1+(i+j+k)\%d)}$ 
    1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
    2. perform  $\frac{a_i * b_j * c_k}{(1+(i+j+k)\%d)}$  in parallel for every batch
    3. take the sum over each batch

vtp_score ( $h, r, t$ )
    this part implement the vector triple product scoring techniques:
    score( $h, r, t$ ) =  $\int_{\{0\}} \{1\} h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = \sum_{\{i,j,k=0\}}^{d-1} \frac{a_i * c_j * b_k - b_i * c_j * a_k}{((1+(i+j)\%d)(1+k))}$ 
    1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
    2. Compute the first and second terms of the sum
    3. Multiply with then denominator and take the sum
    4. take the sum over each batch

comp_func ( $h, r, t$ )
    this part implement the function composition scoring techniques: i.e. score = <hor, t>

polynomial (coeff, x, degree)
    This function takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a tensor vector of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d] and return a vector tensor ( $coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x + ... + coeff[0][d]x^d$ )

coeff[1][0] + coeff[1][1]x +...+ coeff[1][d]x^d

pop (coeff, x, degree)
    This function allow us to evaluate the composition of two polynomials without for loops :) it takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a matrix tensor of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d]
    and return a tensor ( $coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x + ... + coeff[0][d]x^d$ )

coeff[1][0] + coeff[1][1]x +...+ coeff[1][d]x^d

class dicee.models.Duale (args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

Dual Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (https://ojs.aaai.org/index.php/AAAI/article/download/16850/16657)

```

```
name = 'DualE'

entity_embeddings

relation_embeddings

num_ent = None

kvsall_score (e_1_h, e_2_h, e_3_h, e_4_h, e_5_h, e_6_h, e_7_h, e_8_h, e_1_t, e_2_t, e_3_t, e_4_t,
              e_5_t, e_6_t, e_7_t, e_8_t, r_1, r_2, r_3, r_4, r_5, r_6, r_7, r_8) → torch.tensor
    KvsAll scoring function
```

### Input

x: torch.LongTensor with (n, ) shape

### Output

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

```
forward_triples (idx_triple: torch.tensor) → torch.tensor
```

Negative Sampling forward pass:

### Input

x: torch.LongTensor with (n, ) shape

### Output

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

```
forward_k_vs_all (x)
```

KvsAll forward pass

### Input

x: torch.LongTensor with (n, ) shape

### Output

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

```
T (x: torch.tensor) → torch.tensor
```

Transpose function

Input: Tensor with shape (nxm) Output: Tensor with shape (mxn)

## dicee.query\_generator

### Classes

```
QueryGenerator
```

## Module Contents

```
class dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator (train_path: str, val_path: str, test_path: str,
    ent2id: Dict = None, rel2id: Dict = None, seed: int = 1, gen_valid: bool = False,
    gen_test: bool = True)

    train_path
    val_path
    test_path
    gen_valid = False
    gen_test = True
    seed = 1
    max_ans_num = 1000000.0
    mode
    ent2id = None
    rel2id: Dict = None
    ent_in: Dict
    ent_out: Dict
    query_name_to_struct
    list2tuple (list_data)
    tuple2list (x: List | Tuple) → List | Tuple
        Convert a nested tuple to a nested list.
    set_global_seed (seed: int)
        Set seed
    construct_graph (paths: List[str]) → Tuple[Dict, Dict]
        Construct graph from triples Returns dicts with incoming and outgoing edges
    fill_query (query_structure: List[str | List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict, answer: int) → bool
        Private method for fill_query logic.
    achieve_answer (query: List[str | List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict) → set
        Private method for achieve_answer logic. @TODO: Document the code
    write_links (ent_out, small_ent_out)
    ground_queries (query_structure: List[str | List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict, small_ent_in: Dict,
        small_ent_out: Dict, gen_num: int, query_name: str)
        Generating queries and achieving answers
    unmap (query_type, queries, tp_answers, fp_answers, fn_answers)
    unmap_query (query_structure, query, id2ent, id2rel)
```

```

generate_queries (query_struct: List, gen_num: int, query_type: str)
    Passing incoming and outgoing edges to ground queries depending on mode [train valid or text] and getting
    queries and answers in return @ TODO: create a class for each single query struct

save_queries (query_type: str, gen_num: int, save_path: str)

abstract load_queries (path)

get_queries (query_type: str, gen_num: int)

static save_queries_and_answers (path: str, data: List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]])
    → None
    Save Queries into Disk

static load_queries_and_answers (path: str) → List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]]
    Load Queries from Disk to Memory

```

## dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg

### Submodules

## dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.preprocess

### Classes

<i>PreprocessKG</i>	Preprocess the data in memory
---------------------	-------------------------------

### Module Contents

```

class dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG (kg)
    Preprocess the data in memory

    kg

    start () → None
        Preprocess train, valid and test datasets stored in knowledge graph instance

```

### Parameter

<b>rtype</b>	
None	
<b>preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding()</b>	
<b>preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding_with_padding()</b> → None	
Preprocess with byte pair encoding and add padding	
<b>preprocess_with_pandas()</b> → None	
Preprocess with pandas: add reciprocal triples, construct vocabulary, and index datasets	
<b>preprocess_with_polars()</b> → None	
Preprocess with polars: add reciprocal triples and create indexed datasets	

```
sequential_vocabulary_construction() → None  
    (1) Read input data into memory  
    (2) Remove triples with a condition  
    (3) Serialize vocabularies in a pandas dataframe where  
        => the index is integer and => a single column is string (e.g. URI)
```

## dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.read\_from\_disk

### Classes

<i>ReadFromDisk</i>	Read the data from disk into memory
---------------------	-------------------------------------

### Module Contents

```
class dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk.ReadFromDisk(kg)  
    Read the data from disk into memory
```

**kg**

```
start() → None  
    Read a knowledge graph from disk into memory  
    Data will be available at the train_set, test_set, valid_set attributes.
```

### Parameter

None

**rtype**  
 None

```
add_noisy_triples_into_training()
```

## dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.save\_load\_disk

### Classes

<i>LoadSaveToDisk</i>
-----------------------

### Module Contents

```
class dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk.LoadSaveToDisk(kg)  
    kg  
save()  
load()
```

## dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util

### Functions

<code>polars_dataframe_indexer</code> (→ polars.DataFrame)	Replaces 'subject', 'relation', and 'object' columns in the input Polars DataFrame with their corresponding index values
<code>pandas_dataframe_indexer</code> (→ pandas.DataFrame)	Replaces 'subject', 'relation', and 'object' columns in the input Pandas DataFrame with their corresponding index values
<code>apply_reciprocal_or_noise</code> (add_reciprocal, eval_model) <code>timeit</code> (func)	Add reciprocal triples if conditions are met
<code>read_with_polars</code> (→ polars.DataFrame)	Load and Preprocess via Polars
<code>read_with_pandas</code> (data_path[, read_only_few, ...])	Load and Preprocess via Pandas
<code>read_from_disk</code> (→ Tuple[polars.DataFrame, pandas.DataFrame])	
<code>count_triples</code> (→ int)	Returns the total number of triples in the triple store.
<code>fetch_worker</code> (endpoint, offsets, chunk_size, ...)	Worker process: fetch assigned chunks and save to disk with per-worker tqdm.
<code>read_from_triple_store_with_polars</code> (endpoint[, ...])	Main function to read all triples in parallel, save as Parquet, and load into Polars dataframe.
<code>read_from_triple_store_with_pandas</code> ([endpoint])	Read triples from triple store into pandas dataframe
<code>get_er_vocab</code> (data[, file_path])	
<code>get_re_vocab</code> (data[, file_path])	
<code>get_ee_vocab</code> (data[, file_path])	
<code>create_constraints</code> (triples[, file_path])	
<code>load_with_pandas</code> (→ None)	Deserialize data
<code>save_numpy_ndarray</code> (* data, file_path)	
<code>load_numpy_ndarray</code> (* file_path)	
<code>save_pickle</code> (* data[, file_path])	
<code>load_pickle</code> (*[, file_path])	
<code>create_reciprocal_triples</code> (x)	Add inverse triples into dask dataframe
<code>dataset_sanity_checking</code> (→ None)	

### Module Contents

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.polars_dataframe_indexer(  
    df_polars: polars.DataFrame, idx_entity: polars.DataFrame, idx_relation: polars.DataFrame)  
    → polars.DataFrame  
Replaces 'subject', 'relation', and 'object' columns in the input Polars DataFrame with their corresponding index values from the entity and relation index DataFrames.
```

This function processes the DataFrame in three main steps: 1. Replace the ‘relation’ values with the corresponding index from *idx\_relation*. 2. Replace the ‘subject’ values with the corresponding index from *idx\_entity*. 3. Replace the ‘object’ values with the corresponding index from *idx\_entity*.

### Parameters:

#### **df\_polars**

[polars.DataFrame] The input Polars DataFrame containing columns: ‘subject’, ‘relation’, and ‘object’.

#### **idx\_entity**

[polars.DataFrame] A Polars DataFrame that contains the mapping between entity names and their corresponding indices. Must have columns: ‘entity’ and ‘index’.

#### **idx\_relation**

[polars.DataFrame] A Polars DataFrame that contains the mapping between relation names and their corresponding indices. Must have columns: ‘relation’ and ‘index’.

### Returns:

#### **polars.DataFrame**

A DataFrame with the ‘subject’, ‘relation’, and ‘object’ columns replaced by their corresponding indices.

### Example Usage:

```
>>> df_polars = pl.DataFrame({
    "subject": ["Alice", "Bob", "Charlie"],
    "relation": ["knows", "works_with", "lives_in"],
    "object": ["Dave", "Eve", "Frank"]
})
>>> idx_entity = pl.DataFrame({
    "entity": ["Alice", "Bob", "Charlie", "Dave", "Eve", "Frank"],
    "index": [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
})
>>> idx_relation = pl.DataFrame({
    "relation": ["knows", "works_with", "lives_in"],
    "index": [0, 1, 2]
})
>>> polars_dataframe_indexer(df_polars, idx_entity, idx_relation)
```

### Steps:

1. Join the input DataFrame *df\_polars* on the ‘relation’ column with *idx\_relation* to replace the relations with their indices.
2. Join on ‘subject’ to replace it with the corresponding entity index using a left join on *idx\_entity*.
3. Join on ‘object’ to replace it with the corresponding entity index using a left join on *idx\_entity*.
4. Select only the ‘subject’, ‘relation’, and ‘object’ columns to return the final result.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.pandas_dataframe_indexer(
    df_pandas: pandas.DataFrame, idx_entity: pandas.DataFrame, idx_relation: pandas.DataFrame)
    → pandas.DataFrame
```

Replaces ‘subject’, ‘relation’, and ‘object’ columns in the input Pandas DataFrame with their corresponding index values from the entity and relation index DataFrames.

## Parameters:

### df\_pandas

[pd.DataFrame] The input Pandas DataFrame containing columns: ‘subject’, ‘relation’, and ‘object’.

### idx\_entity

[pd.DataFrame] A Pandas DataFrame that contains the mapping between entity names and their corresponding indices. Must have columns: ‘entity’ and ‘index’.

### idx\_relation

[pd.DataFrame] A Pandas DataFrame that contains the mapping between relation names and their corresponding indices. Must have columns: ‘relation’ and ‘index’.

## Returns:

### pd.DataFrame

A DataFrame with the ‘subject’, ‘relation’, and ‘object’ columns replaced by their corresponding indices.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.apply_reciprocal_or_noise(add_reciprocal: bool,  
eval_model: str, df: object = None, info: str = None)
```

Add reciprocal triples if conditions are met

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.timeit(func)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_with_polars(data_path,  
read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None, separator: str = None)  
→ polars.DataFrame
```

Load and Preprocess via Polars

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_with_pandas(data_path,  
read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None, separator: str = None)
```

Load and Preprocess via Pandas

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_from_disk(data_path: str,  
read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None, backend: str = None,  
separator: str = None) → Tuple[polars.DataFrame, pandas.DataFrame]
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.count_triples(endpoint: str) → int
```

Returns the total number of triples in the triple store.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.fetch_worker(endpoint: str, offsets: list[int],  
chunk_size: int, output_dir: str, worker_id: int)
```

Worker process: fetch assigned chunks and save to disk with per-worker tqdm.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_from_triple_store_with_polars(  
endpoint: str, chunk_size: int = 500000, output_dir: str = 'triples_parquet')
```

Main function to read all triples in parallel, save as Parquet, and load into Polars dataframe.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_from_triple_store_with_pandas(  
endpoint: str = None)
```

Read triples from triple store into pandas dataframe

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.get_er_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.get_re_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.get_ee_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.create_constraints(triples, file_path: str = None)
```

(1) Extract domains and ranges of relations

(2) Store a mapping from relations to entities that are outside of the domain and range. Create constrained entities based on the range of relations :param triples: :return: Tuple[dict, dict]

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.load_with_pandas(self) → None
```

Deserialize data

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.save_numpy_ndarray(*, data: numpy.ndarray, file_path: str)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.load_numpy_ndarray(*, file_path: str)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.save_pickle(*, data: object, file_path=str)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.load_pickle(*, file_path=str)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.create_recipriocal_triples(x)
```

Add inverse triples into dask dataframe :param x: :return:

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.dataset_sanity_checking( train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities: int, num_relations: int) → None
```

#### Parameters

- `train_set`
- `num_entities`
- `num_relations`

#### Returns

### Classes

<code>PreprocessKG</code>	Preprocess the data in memory
<code>LoadSaveToDisk</code>	
<code>ReadFromDisk</code>	Read the data from disk into memory

### Package Contents

```
class dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG(kg)
```

Preprocess the data in memory

`kg`

`start()` → None

Preprocess train, valid and test datasets stored in knowledge graph instance

#### Parameter

`rtype`

None

```

preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding()
preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding_with_padding() → None
    Preprocess with byte pair encoding and add padding

preprocess_with_pandas() → None
    Preprocess with pandas: add reciprocal triples, construct vocabulary, and index datasets

preprocess_with_polars() → None
    Preprocess with polars: add reciprocal triples and create indexed datasets

sequential_vocabulary_construction() → None
    (1) Read input data into memory
    (2) Remove triples with a condition
    (3) Serialize vocabularies in a pandas dataframe where
        => the index is integer and => a single column is string (e.g. URI)

class dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.LoadSaveToDisk(kg)

    kg
    save()
    load()

class dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.ReadFromDisk(kg)
    Read the data from disk into memory
    kg
    start() → None
        Read a knowledge graph from disk into memory
        Data will be available at the train_set, test_set, valid_set attributes.

```

## Parameter

None

### **rtype**

None

**add\_noisy\_triples\_into\_training()**

## dicee.sanity\_checkers

### Functions

---

**is\_sparql\_endpoint\_alive([sparql\_endpoint])**

**validate\_knowledge\_graph(args)**  
**sanity\_checking\_with\_arguments(args)**

Validating the source of knowledge graph

**sanity\_check\_callback\_args(args)** Perform sanity checks on callback-related arguments.

---

## Module Contents

`dicee.sanity_checkers.is_sparql_endpoint_alive(sparql_endpoint: str = None)`

`dicee.sanity_checkers.validate_knowledge_graph(args)`

Validating the source of knowledge graph

`dicee.sanity_checkers.sanity_checking_with_arguments(args)`

`dicee.sanity_checkers.sanity_check_callback_args(args)`

Perform sanity checks on callback-related arguments.

## `dicee.scripts`

### Submodules

#### `dicee.scripts.index_serve`

```
$ docker pull qdrant/qdrant && docker run -p 6333:6333 -p 6334:6334 -v $(pwd)/qdrant_storage:/qdrant/storage:z  
qdrant/qdrant $ dicee_vector_db -index -serve -path CountryEmbeddings -collection "countries_vdb"
```

### Attributes

---

`app`

`neural_searcher`

---

### Classes

---

`NeuralSearcher`

`StringListRequest`

---

## Functions

```
get_default_arguments()  
  
index(args)  
  
root()  
  
search_embeddings(q)  
  
retrieve_embeddings(q)  
  
search_embeddings_batch(request)  
  
serve(args)  
  
main()
```

---

## Module Contents

```
dicee.scripts.index_serve.get_default_arguments()  
  
dicee.scripts.index_serve.index(args)  
  
dicee.scripts.index_serve.app  
  
dicee.scripts.index_serve.neural_searcher = None  
  
class dicee.scripts.index_serve.NeuralSearcher(args)  
  
    collection_name  
  
    entity_to_idx = None  
  
    qdrant_client  
  
    topk = 5  
  
    retrieve_embedding(entity: str = None, entities: List[str] = None) → List  
  
    search(entity: str)  
  
async dicee.scripts.index_serve.root()  
  
async dicee.scripts.index_serve.search_embeddings(q: str)  
  
async dicee.scripts.index_serve.retrieve_embeddings(q: str)  
  
class dicee.scripts.index_serve.StringListRequest  
    Bases: pydantic.BaseModel  
  
    queries: List[str]  
  
    reducer: str | None = None
```

```
async dicee.scripts.index_server.search_embeddings_batch(request: StringListRequest)  
dicee.scripts.index_server.serve(args)  
dicee.scripts.index_server.main()
```

## dicee.scripts.run

### Functions

<code>get_default_arguments([description])</code>	Extends pytorch_lightning Trainer's arguments with ours
<code>main()</code>	

## Module Contents

```
dicee.scripts.run.get_default_arguments(description=None)  
    Extends pytorch_lightning Trainer's arguments with ours  
dicee.scripts.run.main()
```

## dicee.static\_funcs

### Functions

<code>create_reciprocal_triples(x)</code>	Add inverse triples into dask dataframe
<code>get_er_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>get_re_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>get_ee_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>timeit(func)</code>	
<code>save_pickle(*[, data, file_path])</code>	
<code>load_pickle([file_path])</code>	
<code>load_term_mapping([file_path])</code>	
<code>select_model(args[, is_continual_training, storage_path])</code>	
<code>load_model(→ Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]])</code>	Load weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
<code>load_model_ensemble(...)</code>	Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
<code>save_numpy_ndarray(*, data, file_path)</code>	
<code>numpy_data_type_changer(→ numpy.ndarray)</code>	Detect most efficient data type for a given triples
<code>save_checkpoint_model(→ None)</code>	Store Pytorch model into disk

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

<code>store</code> (→ None)	
<code>add_noisy_triples</code> (→ pandas.DataFrame)	Add randomly constructed triples
<code>read_or_load_kg</code> (args, cls)	
<code>initialize_model</code> (→ Tuple[object, str])	
<code>load_json</code> (→ dict)	
<code>save_embeddings</code> (→ None)	Save it as CSV if memory allows.
<code>random_prediction</code> (pre_trained_kge)	
<code>deploy_triple_prediction</code> (pre_trained_kge, str_subject, ...)	
<code>deploy_tail_entity_prediction</code> (pre_trained_kge, ...)	
<code>deploy_head_entity_prediction</code> (pre_trained_kge, ...)	
<code>deploy_relation_prediction</code> (pre_trained_kge, ...)	
<code>vocab_to_parquet</code> (vocab_to_idx, name, ...)	
<code>create_experiment_folder</code> ([folder_name])	
<code>continual_training_setup_executor</code> (→ None)	
<code>exponential_function</code> (→ torch.FloatTensor)	
<code>load_numpy</code> (→ numpy.ndarray)	
<code>evaluate</code> (entity_to_idx, scores, easy_answers, # @TODO: CD: Renamed this function hard_answers)	
<code>download_file</code> (url[, destination_folder])	
<code>download_files_from_url</code> (→ None)	
<code>download_pretrained_model</code> (→ str)	
<code>write_csv_from_model_parallel</code> (path)	Create
<code>from_pretrained_model_write_embeddings_int</code> None)	

## Module Contents

```
dicee.static_funcs.create_recipriocal_triples(x)
    Add inverse triples into dask dataframe :param x: :return:
dicee.static_funcs.get_er_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
dicee.static_funcs.get_re_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
dicee.static_funcs.get_ee_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)
```

```

dicee.static_funcs.timeit(func)

dicee.static_funcs.save_pickle(*args: object = None, file_path=str)

dicee.static_funcs.load_pickle(file_path=str)

dicee.static_funcs.load_term_mapping(file_path=str)

dicee.static_funcs.select_model(args: dict, is_continual_training: bool = None,
                           storage_path: str = None)

dicee.static_funcs.load_model(path_of_experiment_folder: str, model_name='model.pt', verbose=0)
    → Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]]

Load weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments

dicee.static_funcs.load_model_ensemble(path_of_experiment_folder: str)
    → Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, Tuple[pandas.DataFrame, pandas.DataFrame]]

Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments

(1) Detect models under given path
(2) Accumulate parameters of detected models
(3) Normalize parameters
(4) Insert (3) into model.

dicee.static_funcs.save_numpy_ndarray(*args: object, file_path: str)

dicee.static_funcs.numpy_data_type_changer(train_set: numpy.ndarray, num: int)
    → numpy.ndarray

Detect most efficient data type for a given triples :param train_set: :param num: :return:

dicee.static_funcs.save_checkpoint_model(model, path: str) → None

Store Pytorch model into disk

dicee.static_funcs.store(trained_model, model_name: str = 'model', full_storage_path: str = None,
                        save_embeddings_as_csv=False) → None

dicee.static_funcs.add_noisy_triples(train_set: pandas.DataFrame, add_noise_rate: float)
    → pandas.DataFrame

Add randomly constructed triples :param train_set: :param add_noise_rate: :return:

dicee.static_funcs.read_or_load_kg(args, cls)

dicee.static_funcs.intialize_model(args: dict, verbose=0) → Tuple[object, str]

dicee.static_funcs.load_json(p: str) → dict

dicee.static_funcs.save_embeddings(embeddings: numpy.ndarray, indexes, path: str) → None

Save it as CSV if memory allows. :param embeddings: :param indexes: :param path: :return:

dicee.static_funcs.random_prediction(pre_trained_kge)

dicee.static_funcs.deploy_triple_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_predicate,
                                             str_object)

dicee.static_funcs.deploy_tail_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_predicate,
                                                 top_k)

```

```

dicee.static_funcs.deploy_head_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_object, str_predicate,
                                             top_k)

dicee.static_funcs.deploy_relation_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_object, top_k)

dicee.static_funcs.vocab_to_parquet(vocab_to_idx, name, path_for_serialization, print_into)

dicee.static_funcs.create_experiment_folder(folder_name='Experiments')

dicee.static_funcs.continual_training_setup_executor(executor) → None

dicee.static_funcs.exponential_function(x: numpy.ndarray, lam: float, ascending_order=True)
                         → torch.FloatTensor

dicee.static_funcs.load_numpy(path) → numpy.ndarray

dicee.static_funcs.evaluate(entity_to_idx, scores, easy_answers, hard_answers)

# @TODO: CD: Renamed this function Evaluate multi hop query answering on different query types

dicee.static_funcs.download_file(url, destination_folder='.')

dicee.static_funcs.download_files_from_url(base_url: str, destination_folder= '.') → None

```

### Parameters

- **base\_url** (e.g. “<https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/KINSHIP-Keci-dim128-epoch256-KvsAll>”)
- **destination\_folder** (e.g. “*KINSHIP-Keci-dim128-epoch256-KvsAll*”)

```
dicee.static_funcs.download_pretrained_model(url: str) → str
```

```
dicee.static_funcs.write_csv_from_model_parallel(path: str)
```

Create

```
dicee.static_funcs.from_pretrained_model_write_embeddings_into_csv(path: str) → None
```

## **dicee.static\_funcs\_training**

### Functions

---

`make_iterable_verbose`(→ Iterable)

`evaluate_lp`([model, triple\_idx, num\_entities, ...])

`evaluate_bpe_lp`(model, triple\_idx, ...[, info])

`efficient_zero_grad`(model)

---

### Module Contents

```
dicee.static_funcs_training.make_iterable_verbose(iterable_object, verbose, desc='Default',
                                                 position=None, leave=True) → Iterable
```

```

dicee.static_funcs_training.evaluate_lp(model=None, triple_idx=None, num_entities=None,
    er_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List] = None, re_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List] = None, info='Eval Starts',
    batch_size=128, chunk_size=1000)

dicee.static_funcs_training.evaluate_bpe_lp(model, triple_idx: List[Tuple],
    all_bpe_shaped_entities, er_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List], re_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List],
    info='Eval Starts')

dicee.static_funcs_training.efficient_zero_grad(model)

```

## **dicee.static\_preprocess\_funcs**

### Attributes

---

<code>enable_log</code>
-------------------------

---

### Functions

---

<code>timeit(func)</code>	
<code>preprocesses_input_args(args)</code>	Sanity Checking in input arguments
<code>create_constraints(→ Tuple[dict, dict, dict, dict])</code>	
<code>get_er_vocab(data)</code>	
<code>get_re_vocab(data)</code>	
<code>get_ee_vocab(data)</code>	
<code>mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third(train_se</code>	

---

### Module Contents

```

dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.enable_log = False

dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.timeit(func)

dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.preprocesses_input_args(args)
    Sanity Checking in input arguments

dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.create_constraints(triples: numpy.ndarray)
    → Tuple[dict, dict, dict, dict]

    (1) Extract domains and ranges of relations

    (2) Store a mapping from relations to entities that are outside of the domain and range. Create constraints entities
        based on the range of relations :param triples: :return:

dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.get_er_vocab(data)

dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.get_re_vocab(data)

```

```
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.get_ee_vocab(data)
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third(train_set_idx)
```

## dicee.trainer

### Submodules

#### dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer

### Classes

#### DICE\_Trainer

DICE\_Trainer implement

### Functions

```
load_term_mapping([file_path])
initialize_trainer(...)
get_callbacks(args)
```

### Module Contents

```
dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.load_term_mapping(file_path=str)
dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.initialize_trainer(args, callbacks)
    → dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer | dicee.trainer.model_parallelism.TensorParallel | dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp
dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.get_callbacks(args)

class dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer(args, is_continual_training: bool, storage_path,
                                              evaluator=None)

DICE_Trainer implement
1- Pytorch Lightning trainer (https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html)
2- Multi-GPU Trainer(https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/generated/torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel.html)
3- CPU Trainer

args
is_continual_training:bool
storage_path:str
evaluator:
report:dict

report
args
trainer = None
```

```

is_continual_training
storage_path
evaluator = None
form_of_labelling = None
continual_start(knowledge_graph)

```

- (1) Initialize training.
- (2) Load model
- (3) Load trainer (3) Fit model

## Parameter

### returns

- *model*
- **form\_of\_labelling** (*str*)

**initialize\_trainer** (*callbacks: List*)

→ lightning.Trainer | dicee.trainer.model\_parallelism.TensorParallel | dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer | dicee.

Initialize Trainer from input arguments

**initialize\_or\_load\_model** ()

**init\_dataloader** (*dataset: torch.utils.data.Dataset*) → torch.utils.data.DataLoader

**init\_dataset** () → torch.utils.data.Dataset

**start** (*knowledge\_graph: dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG* | *numpy.memmap*)

→ Tuple[dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE, str]

Start the training

- (1) Initialize Trainer
- (2) Initialize or load a pretrained KGE model

in DDP setup, we need to load the memory map of already read/index KG.

**k\_fold\_cross\_validation** (*dataset*) → Tuple[dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE, str]

Perform K-fold Cross-Validation

1. Obtain K train and test splits.
2. **For each split,**
  - 2.1 initialize trainer and model
  - 2.2. Train model with configuration provided in args.
  - 2.3. Compute the mean reciprocal rank (MRR) score of the model on the test respective split.
3. Report the mean and average MRR .

## Parameters

- **self**
- **dataset**

## Returns

*model*

## dicee.trainer.model\_parallelism

### Classes

`TensorParallel`

Abstract class for Trainer class for knowledge graph embedding models

### Functions

```
extract_input_outputs(z[, device])
find_good_batch_size(train_loader,
tp_ensemble_model)
forward_backward_update_loss(→ float)
```

### Module Contents

```
dicee.trainer.model_parallelism.extract_input_outputs (z: list, device=None)
dicee.trainer.model_parallelism.find_good_batch_size (train_loader, tp_ensemble_model)
dicee.trainer.model_parallelism.forward_backward_update_loss (z: Tuple, ensemble_model)
    → float
class dicee.trainer.model_parallelism.TensorParallel (args, callbacks)
    Bases: dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer
    Abstract class for Trainer class for knowledge graph embedding models
```

### Parameter

```
args
    [str] ?
callbacks: list
    ?
fit (*args, **kwargs)
    Train model
```

## dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer

### Classes

`TorchTrainer`

TorchTrainer for using single GPU or multi CPUs on a single node

## Module Contents

```
class dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer(args, callbacks)
```

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer`

TorchTrainer for using single GPU or multi CPUs on a single node

Arguments

callbacks: list of Abstract callback instances

```
loss_function = None
```

```
optimizer = None
```

```
model = None
```

```
train_dataloaders = None
```

```
training_step = None
```

```
process
```

```
fit(*args, train_dataloaders, **kwargs) → None
```

Training starts

Arguments

**kwargs:Tuple**

empty dictionary

**Return type**

batch loss (float)

```
forward_backward_update(x_batch: torch.Tensor, y_batch: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor
```

Compute forward, loss, backward, and parameter update

Arguments

**Return type**

batch loss (float)

```
extract_input_outputs_set_device(batch: list) → Tuple
```

Construct inputs and outputs from a batch of inputs with outputs From a batch of inputs and put

Arguments

**Return type**

(tuple) mini-batch on select device

## dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp

### Classes

`TorchDDPTrainer`  
`NodeTrainer`

A Trainer based on torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel

### Functions

`make_iterable_verbose`( $\rightarrow$  Iterable)

### Module Contents

`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.make_iterable_verbose`(*iterable\_object*, *verbose*,  
*desc='Default'*, *position=None*, *leave=True*)  $\rightarrow$  Iterable

`class dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.TorchDDPTrainer`(*args*, *callbacks*)

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer`

A Trainer based on torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel

Arguments

**entity\_idxs**  
mapping.

**relation\_idxs**  
mapping.

**form**  
?

**store**  
?

**label\_smoothing\_rate**

Using hard targets (0,1) drives weights to infinity. An outlier produces enormous gradients.

**Return type**

`torch.utils.data.Dataset`

**fit**(\**args*, \*\**kwargs*)

Train model

`class dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer`(*trainer*, *model*: `torch.nn.Module`,  
*train\_dataset\_loader*: `torch.utils.data.DataLoader`, *callbacks*, *num\_epochs*: `int`)

**trainer**

**local\_rank**

**global\_rank**

```

optimizer
train_dataset_loader
loss_func
callbacks
model
num_epochs
loss_history = []
ctx
scaler
extract_input_outputs(z: list)
train()
    Training loop for DDP

```

## Classes

<i>DICE_Trainer</i>	DICE_Trainer implement
---------------------	------------------------

## Package Contents

```
class dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer(args, is_continual_training: bool, storage_path, evaluator=None)
```

### **DICE\_Trainer** implement

- 1- Pytorch Lightning trainer (<https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html>)
- 2- Multi-GPU Trainer(<https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/generated/torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel.html>)
- 3- CPU Trainer

```

args
is_continual_training:bool
storage_path:str
evaluator:
report:dict

```

### **report**

#### **args**

```

trainer = None
is_continual_training
storage_path
evaluator = None
form_of_labelling = None

```

**continual\_start** (*knowledge\_graph*)

- (1) Initialize training.
- (2) Load model
- (3) Load trainer (3) Fit model

## Parameter

### returns

- *model*
- **form\_of\_labelling** (*str*)

**initialize\_trainer** (*callbacks: List*)

→ lightning.Trainer | dicee.trainer.model\_parallelism.TensorParallel | dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer | dicee.

Initialize Trainer from input arguments

**initialize\_or\_load\_model** ()

**init\_dataloader** (*dataset: torch.utils.data.Dataset*) → torch.utils.data.DataLoader

**init\_dataset** () → torch.utils.data.Dataset

**start** (*knowledge\_graph: dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG* | *numpy.memmap*)

→ Tuple[*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*, str]

Start the training

- (1) Initialize Trainer

- (2) Initialize or load a pretrained KGE model

in DDP setup, we need to load the memory map of already read/index KG.

**k\_fold\_cross\_validation** (*dataset*) → Tuple[*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*, str]

Perform K-fold Cross-Validation

1. Obtain K train and test splits.

2. **For each split,**

2.1 initialize trainer and model 2.2. Train model with configuration provided in args. 2.3. Compute the mean reciprocal rank (MRR) score of the model on the test respective split.

3. Report the mean and average MRR .

## Parameters

- **self**
- **dataset**

## Returns

*model*

## dicee.weight\_averaging

### Classes

<code>ASWA</code>	Adaptive stochastic weight averaging
<code>SWA</code>	Stochastic Weight Averaging callback.
<code>SWAG</code>	Stochastic Weight Averaging - Gaussian (SWAG).
<code>EMA</code>	Exponential Moving Average (EMA) callback.
<code>TWA</code>	Train with Weight Averaging (TWA) using subspace projection + averaging.

### Module Contents

`class dicee.weight_averaging.ASWA(num_epochs, path)`

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback`

Adaptive stochastic weight averaging ASWE keeps track of the validation performance and update s the ensemble model accordingly.

`path`

`num_epochs`

`initial_eval_setting = None`

`epoch_count = 0`

`alphas = []`

`val_aswa = -1`

`on_fit_end(trainer, model)`

Call at the end of the training.

#### Parameter

trainer:

model:

`rtype`

None

`static compute_mrr(trainer, model) → float`

`get_aswa_state_dict(model)`

`decide(running_model_state_dict, ensemble_state_dict, val_running_model,  
mrr_updated_ensemble_model)`

Perform Hard Update, software or rejection

#### Parameters

- `running_model_state_dict`
- `ensemble_state_dict`
- `val_running_model`

- **mrr\_updated\_ensemble\_model**
- on\_train\_epoch\_end**(*trainer, model*)

Call at the end of each epoch during training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

### rtype

None

```
class dicee.weight_averaging.SWA(swa_start_epoch, swa_c_epochs: int = 1, lr_init: float = 0.1,  
      swa_lr: float = 0.05, max_epochs: int = None)
```

Bases: *dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback*

Stochastic Weight Averaging callback.

**Initialize SWA callback.**

### swa\_start\_epoch: int

The epoch at which to start SWA.

### swa\_c\_epochs: int

The number of epochs to use for SWA.

### lr\_init: float

The initial learning rate.

### swa\_lr: float

The learning rate to use during SWA.

### max\_epochs: int

The maximum number of epochs. args.num\_epochs

```
swa_start_epoch
```

```
swa_c_epochs = 1
```

```
swa_lr = 0.05
```

```
lr_init = 0.1
```

```
max_epochs = None
```

```
swa_model = None
```

```
swa_n = 0
```

```
current_epoch = -1
```

```
static moving_average(swa_model, running_model, alpha)
```

Update SWA model with moving average of current model. Math: # SWA update: #  $\theta_{\text{swa}} \leftarrow (1 - \alpha) * \theta_{\text{swa}} + \alpha * \theta$  #  $\alpha = 1 / (n + 1)$ , where n = number of models already averaged # alpha is tracked via self.swa\_n in code

```
on_train_epoch_start(trainer, model)
```

Update learning rate according to SWA schedule.

**on\_train\_epoch\_end**(*trainer, model*)

Apply SWA averaging if conditions are met.

**on\_fit\_end**(*trainer, model*)

Replace main model with SWA model at the end of training.

```
class dicee.weight_averaging.SWAG(swa_start_epoch, swa_c_epochs: int = 1, lr_init: float = 0.1,
    swa_lr: float = 0.05, max_epochs: int = None, max_num_models: int = 20,
    var_clamp: float = 1e-30)
```

Bases: *dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback*

Stochastic Weight Averaging - Gaussian (SWAG). Parameters

**swa\_start\_epoch**

[int] Epoch at which to start collecting weights.

**swa\_c\_epochs**

[int] Interval of epochs between updates.

**lr\_init**

[float] Initial LR.

**swa\_lr**

[float] LR in SWA / GSWA phase.

**max\_epochs**

[int] Total number of epochs.

**max\_num\_models**

[int] Number of models to keep for low-rank covariance approx.

**var\_clamp**

[float] Clamp low variance for stability.

**swa\_start\_epoch**

**swa\_c\_epochs** = 1

**swa\_lr** = 0.05

**lr\_init** = 0.1

**max\_epochs** = None

**max\_num\_models** = 20

**var\_clamp** = 1e-30

**mean** = None

**sq\_mean** = None

**deviations** = []

**gswa\_n** = 0

**current\_epoch** = -1

**get\_mean\_and\_var()**

Return mean + variance (diagonal part).

```

sample (base_model, scale=0.5)
    Sample new model from SWAG posterior distribution.

    Math: # From SWAG, posterior is approximated as: #  $\theta \sim N(\text{mean}, \Sigma)$  # where  $\Sigma \approx \text{diag}(\text{var}) + (1/(K-1)) * D D^T$  # - mean = running average of weights # - var = elementwise variance ( $\text{sq\_mean} - \text{mean}^2$ ) # - D = [ $\text{dev}_1, \text{dev}_2, \dots, \text{dev}_K$ ], deviations from mean (low-rank approx) # - K = number of collected models

    # Sampling step: # 1.  $\theta_{\text{diag}} = \text{mean} + \text{scale} * \text{std} \odot \varepsilon$ , where  $\varepsilon \sim N(0, I)$  # 2.  $\theta_{\text{lowrank}} = \theta_{\text{diag}} + (D z) / \sqrt{K-1}$ , where  $z \sim N(0, I_K)$  # Final sample =  $\theta_{\text{lowrank}}$ 

on_train_epoch_start (trainer, model)
    Update LR schedule (same as SWA).

on_train_epoch_end (trainer, model)
    Collect Gaussian stats at the end of epochs after swa_start.

on_fit_end (trainer, model)
    Set model weights to the collected SWAG mean at the end of training.

class dicee.weight_averaging.EMA (ema_start_epoch: int, decay: float = 0.999,
    max_epochs: int = None, ema_c_epochs: int = 1)
Bases: dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback

Exponential Moving Average (EMA) callback.

Parameters

- ema_start_epoch (int) – Epoch to start EMA.
- decay (float) – EMA decay rate (typical: 0.99 - 0.9999) Math:  $\theta_{\text{ema}} \leftarrow \text{decay} * \theta_{\text{ema}} + (1 - \text{decay}) * \theta$
- max_epochs (int) – Maximum number of epochs.



```

ema_start_epoch

decay = 0.999

max_epochs = None

ema_c_epochs = 1

ema_model = None

current_epoch = -1

static ema_update (ema_model, running_model, decay: float)
    Update EMA model with exponential moving average of current model. Math: # EMA update: #  $\theta_{\text{ema}} \leftarrow (1 - \alpha) * \theta_{\text{ema}} + \alpha * \theta$  # alpha = 1 - decay, where decay is the EMA smoothing factor (typical 0.99 - 0.999) # alpha controls how much of the current model  $\theta$  contributes to the EMA # decay is fixed in code -> can be extended to scheduled

on_train_epoch_start (trainer, model)
    Track current epoch.

on_train_epoch_end (trainer, model)
    Update EMA if past start epoch.

on_fit_end (trainer, model)
    Replace main model with EMA model at the end of training.

```


```

```
class dicee.weight_averaging.TWA(twa_start_epoch: int, lr_init: float, num_samples: int = 5,  
    reg_lambda: float = 0.0, max_epochs: int = None, twa_c_epochs: int = 1)
```

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback`

Train with Weight Averaging (TWA) using subspace projection + averaging.

## Parameters

### twa\_start\_epoch

[int] Epoch to start TWA.

### lr\_init

[float] Learning rate used for  $\beta$  updates.

### num\_samples

[int] Number of sampled weight snapshots to build projection subspace.

### reg\_lambda

[float] Regularization coefficient for  $\beta$  updates.

### max\_epochs

[int] Total number of training epochs.

### twa\_c\_epochs

[int] Interval of epochs between TWA updates.

### twa\_start\_epoch

`num_samples` = 5

`reg_lambda` = 0.0

`max_epochs` = None

### lr\_init

`twa_c_epochs` = 1

`current_epoch` = -1

`weight_samples` = []

`twa_model` = None

`base_weights` = None

`P` = None

`beta` = None

### sample\_weights(model)

Collect sampled weights from the current model and maintain rolling buffer.

### build\_projection(weight\_samples, k=None)

Build projection subspace from collected weight samples. :param weight\_samples: list of flat weight tensors [(D,), ...] :param k: number of basis vectors to keep. Defaults to min(N, D).

#### Returns

(D,) base weight vector (average) P: (D, k) projection matrix with top-k basis directions

#### Return type

`mean_w`

```

on_train_epoch_start (trainer, model)
    Track epoch.

on_train_epoch_end (trainer, model)
    Main TWA logic: build subspace and update in  $\beta$  space.

    # Math: # TWA weight update:  $w_{twa} = mean_w + P * beta$  #  $mean_w = (1/n) * \sum_i w_i$  (SWA baseline)
    #  $\beta <- (1 - \eta * \lambda) * \beta - \eta * P^T * g$  #  $g$  = gradient of training loss w.r.t. full model weights
    #  $\eta$  = learning rate,  $\lambda$  = ridge regularization #  $P$  = orthonormal basis spanning sampled checkpoints
    { $w_i$ }

on_fit_end (trainer, model)
    Replace with TWA model at the end.

```

## 14.2 Attributes

---

version

---

## 14.3 Classes

<i>Pyke</i>	A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs
<i>DistMult</i>	Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases
<i>CKeci</i>	Without learning dimension scaling
<i>Keci</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>TransE</i>	Translating Embeddings for Modeling
<i>DeCaL</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>Duale</i>	Dual Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings ( <a href="https://ojs.aaai.org/index.php/AAAI/article/download/16850/16657">https://ojs.aaai.org/index.php/AAAI/article/download/16850/16657</a> )
<i>ComplEx</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>AConEx</i>	Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>AConvO</i>	Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>AConvQ</i>	Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>ConvQ</i>	Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>ConvO</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>ConEx</i>	Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
<i>QMult</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>OMult</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>Shallow</i>	A shallow neural model for relation prediction ( <a href="https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090">https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090</a> )
<i>LFMult</i>	Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:
<i>CoKE</i>	Contextualized Knowledge Graph Embedding (CoKE) model.

continues on next page

Table 3 – continued from previous page

<code>PykeenKGE</code>	A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen
<code>ByteE</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<code>BaseKGE</code>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<code>EnsembleKGE</code>	
<code>DICE_Trainer</code>	DICE_Trainer implement
<code>KGE</code>	Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage of pre-trained models
<code>BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset</code>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<code>MultiLabelDataset</code>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<code>MultiClassClassificationDataset</code>	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
<code>OnevsAllDataset</code>	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
<code>KvsAll</code>	Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.
<code>AllvsAll</code>	Creates a dataset for AllvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.
<code>OnevsSample</code>	A custom PyTorch Dataset class for knowledge graph embeddings, which includes
<code>KvsSampleDataset</code>	KvsSample a Dataset:
<code>NegSampleDataset</code>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<code>TriplePredictionDataset</code>	Triple Dataset
<code>CVDataModule</code>	Create a Dataset for cross validation
<code>LiteralDataset</code>	Dataset for loading and processing literal data for training Literal Embedding model.
<code>QueryGenerator</code>	

## 14.4 Functions

<code>create_reciprocal_triples(x)</code>	Add inverse triples into dask dataframe
<code>get_er_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>get_re_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>get_ee_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>timeit(func)</code>	
<code>save_pickle(*[, data, file_path])</code>	
<code>load_pickle([file_path])</code>	
<code>load_term_mapping([file_path])</code>	
<code>select_model(args[, is_continual_training, storage_path])</code>	
<code>load_model(→ Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]])</code>	Load weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments

continues on next page

Table 4 – continued from previous page

<code>load_model_ensemble(...)</code>	Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
<code>save_numpy_ndarray(*, data, file_path)</code>	
<code>numpy_data_type_changer(→ numpy.ndarray)</code>	Detect most efficient data type for a given triples
<code>save_checkpoint_model(→ None)</code>	Store Pytorch model into disk
<code>store(→ None)</code>	
<code>add_noisy_triples(→ pandas.DataFrame)</code>	Add randomly constructed triples
<code>read_or_load_kg(args, cls)</code>	
<code>intialize_model(→ Tuple[object, str])</code>	
<code>load_json(→ dict)</code>	
<code>save_embeddings(→ None)</code>	Save it as CSV if memory allows.
<code>random_prediction(pre_trained_kge)</code>	
<code>deploy_triple_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, ...)</code>	
<code>deploy_tail_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge, ...)</code>	
<code>deploy_head_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge, ...)</code>	
<code>deploy_relation_prediction(pre_trained_kge, ...)</code>	
<code>vocab_to_parquet(vocab_to_idx, name, ...)</code>	
<code>create_experiment_folder([folder_name])</code>	
<code>continual_training_setup_executor(→ None)</code>	
<code>exponential_function(→ torch.FloatTensor)</code>	
<code>load_numpy(→ numpy.ndarray)</code>	
<code>evaluate(entity_to_idx, scores, easy_answers, # @TODO: CD: Renamed this function hard_answers)</code>	
<code>download_file(url[, destination_folder])</code>	
<code>download_files_from_url(→ None)</code>	
<code>download_pretrained_model(→ str)</code>	
<code>write_csv_from_model_parallel(path)</code>	Create
<code>from_pretrained_model_write_embeddings_int(→ None)</code>	
<code>mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third(train_se</code>	
<code>timeit(func)</code>	

continues on next page

Table 4 – continued from previous page

<code>load_term_mapping([file_path])</code>	
<code>reload_dataset(path, form_of_labelling, ...)</code>	Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset
<code>construct_dataset(→ torch.utils.data.Dataset)</code>	

## 14.5 Package Contents

`class dicee.Pyke(args)`

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

A Physical Embedding Model for Knowledge Graphs

`name = 'Pyke'`

`dist_func`

`margin = 1.0`

`forward_triples(x: torch.LongTensor)`

### Parameters

`x`

`class dicee.DistMult(args)`

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases <https://arxiv.org/abs/1412.6575>

`name = 'DistMult'`

`k_vs_all_score(emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor, emb_E: torch.FloatTensor)`

### Parameters

- `emb_h`
- `emb_r`
- `emb_E`

`forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor)`

`forward_k_vs_sample(x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)`

`score(h, r, t)`

`class dicee.CKeci(args)`

Bases: `Keci`

Without learning dimension scaling

`name = 'CKeci'`

`requires_grad_for_interactions = False`

```
class dicee.Keci(args)
```

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

## Variables

`training(bool)` – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'Keci'
```

```
p
```

```
q
```

```
r
```

```
requires_grad_for_interactions = True
```

```
compute_sigma_pp(hp, rp)
```

Compute  $\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{k=i+1}^{p-1} (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k$

$\sigma_{pp}$  captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let  $p = 3$ , we compute interactions between  $e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3$ , and  $e_2 e_3$ . This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = [] for i in range(p - 1):
```

```
    for k in range(i + 1, p):
```

```
        results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])
```

```
sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))
```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

**compute\_sigma\_qq**(hq, rq)

Compute  $\text{sigma}_{\{qq\}} = \sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k$  sigma\_{\{q\}}

captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e\_1, e\_2, e\_3, we compute interactions between e\_1 e\_2, e\_1 e\_3 , and e\_2 e\_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for j in range(q - 1):

for k in range(j + 1, q):

results.append(hq[:, :, j] \* rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] \* rq[:, :, j])

sigma\_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma\_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q \* (q - 1)) / 2))

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

**compute\_sigma\_pq**(\*hp, hp, hq, rp, rq)

sum\_{i=1}^p sum\_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h\_i r\_j - h\_j r\_i) e\_i e\_j

results = [] sigma\_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

for j in range(q):

sigma\_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] \* rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] \* rp[:, :, i]

print(sigma\_pq.shape)

**apply\_coefficients**(hp, hq, rp, rq)

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

**clifford\_multiplication**(h0, hp, hq, r0, rp, rq)

Compute our CL multiplication

$h = h_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p h_i e_i + \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j e_j r = r_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p r_i e_i + \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} r_j e_j$

$ei^2 = +1$  for  $i \leq p$   $ej^2 = -1$  for  $p < j \leq p+q$   $ei ej = -ejei$  for  $i \neq j$

eq j

$h r = \sigma_0 + \sigma_p + \sigma_q + \sigma_{pp} + \sigma_{qq} + \sigma_{pq}$  where

(1)  $\sigma_0 = h_0 r_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i) e_i - \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_j) e_j$

(2)  $\sigma_p = \sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i + h_i r_0) e_i$

(3)  $\sigma_q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_j + h_j r_0) e_j$

(4)  $\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{k=i+1}^{p+1} (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k$

(5)  $\sigma_{qq} = \sum_{j=1}^{p+q} \sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k$

(6)  $\sigma_{pq} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$

**construct\_cl\_multivector**(x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int)

→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors  $C_{\{p,q\}}(R)^d$

## Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

### returns

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r) shape)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r,p) shape)
- **aq** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,r,q) shape)

**forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit** (x: torch.Tensor)

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (bpe\_head\_ent\_emb, bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb, E)

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations  $\mathbb{R}^d$ .
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to  $C_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ .
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit and this funcitons are identical Parameter ——— x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, |E|) shape

**construct\_batch\_selected\_cl\_multivector** (x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int)  
→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of batchs multivectors  $C_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

## Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, d) shape

### returns

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, m) shape)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, m, p) shape)
- **aq** (torch.FloatTensor with (n,k, m, q) shape)

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

## Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape

target\_entity\_idx: torch.LongTensor with (n, k ) shape k denotes the selected number of examples.

### rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n, k) shape

**score** (h, r, t)

**forward\_triples** (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

## Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,3) shape

### rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

```
class dicee.TransE(args)
```

Bases: dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE

Translating Embeddings for Modeling Multi-relational Data <https://proceedings.neurips.cc/paper/2013/file/1cecc7a77928ca8133fa24680a88d2f9-Paper.pdf>

```
name = 'TransE'
```

```
margin = 4
```

```
score(head_ent_emb, rel_ent_emb, tail_ent_emb)
```

```
forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor
```

```
class dicee.DeCaL(args)
```

Bases: dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

## Variables

`training` (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'DeCaL'
```

```

entity_embeddings
relation_embeddings

p  

q  

r  

re

forward_triples (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

```

### Parameter

*x*: *torch.LongTensor* with (n, ) shape

#### **rtype**

*torch.FloatTensor* with (n) shape

**c1\_pqr** (*a*: *torch.tensor*) → *torch.tensor*

Input: tensor(batch\_size, emb\_dim) —> output: tensor with 1+p+q+r components with size (batch\_size, emb\_dim/(1+p+q+r)) each.

1) takes a tensor of size (batch\_size, emb\_dim), split it into 1 + p + q +r components, hence 1+p+q+r must be a divisor of the emb\_dim. 2) Return a list of the 1+p+q+r components vectors, each are tensors of size (batch\_size, emb\_dim/(1+p+q+r))

**compute\_sigmas\_single** (*list\_h\_emb*, *list\_r\_emb*, *list\_t\_emb*)

here we compute all the sums with no others vectors interaction taken with the scalar product with t, that is,

$$s0 = h_0 r_0 t_0 s1 = \sum_{i=1}^p h_i r_i t_0 s2 = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j r_j t_0 s3 = \sum_{i=1}^q (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s4 = \sum_{i=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i) s5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_0 r_i t_i + h_i r_0 t_i)$$

and return:

$$\text{sigma}_0 t = \sigma_0 \cdot t_0 = s0 + s1 - s2s3, s4 \text{ and } s5$$

**compute\_sigmas\_multivect** (*list\_h\_emb*, *list\_r\_emb*)

Here we compute and return all the sums with vectors interaction for the same and different bases.

For same bases vectors interaction we have

$$\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (h_i r_{i'} - h_{i'} r_i) (\text{modelsthe interactions between } e_i \text{ and } e'_{i'} \text{ for } 1 \leq i, i' \leq p) \sigma_{qq} = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_{j'} - h_{j'} r_j) (\text{interactionsn between } e_i \text{ and } e_j \text{ for } 1 \leq i \leq p \text{ and } p+1 \leq j \leq p+q) \sigma_{pr} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) (\text{interactionsn between } e_i \text{ and } e_j \text{ for } 1 \leq i \leq p \text{ and } p+1 \leq j \leq p+q)$$

For different base vector interactions, we have

$$\sigma_{pq} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) (\text{interactionsn between } e_i \text{ and } e_j \text{ for } 1 \leq i \leq p \text{ and } p+1 \leq j \leq p+q)$$

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*  
 Kvsall training  
 (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations  
 (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to  $\text{Cl}_{\{p,q,r\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ .  
 (3) Perform Cl multiplication  
 (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit and this funcitons are identical Parameter ——— *x*: *torch.LongTensor* with (n, ) shape :*dtype*: *torch.FloatTensor* with (n, |E|) shape

**apply\_coefficients** (*h0, hp, hq, hk, r0, rp, rq, rk*)

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

**construct\_cl\_multivector** (*x*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *re*: int, *p*: int, *q*: int, *r*: int)  
 → tuple[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

Construct a batch of multivectors  $\text{Cl}_{\{p,q,r\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

## Parameter

*x*: *torch.FloatTensor* with (n,d) shape

### returns

- **a0** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **ap** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **aq** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **ar** (*torch.FloatTensor*)

**compute\_sigma\_pp** (*hp, rp*)

Compute .. math:

$$\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (x_i y_{i'} - x_{i'} y_i)$$

$\sigma_{pp}$  captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e\_1, e\_2, e\_3, we compute interactions between e\_1 e\_2, e\_1 e\_3 , and e\_2 e\_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for i in range(p - 1):

```
for k in range(i + 1, p):
    results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])
```

$\sigma_{pp} = \text{torch.stack(results, dim=2)}$  assert  $\sigma_{pp}.shape == (b, r, \text{int}(p * (p - 1)) / 2)$

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

**compute\_sigma\_qq** (*hq, rq*)

Compute

$$\sigma_{q,q}^* = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (x_j y_{j'} - x_{j'} y_j) \quad \text{Eq.16}$$

`sigma_{q}` captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e\_1, e\_2, e\_3, we compute interactions between e\_1 e\_2, e\_1 e\_3 , and e\_2 e\_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for j in range(q - 1):

**for k in range(j + 1, q):**

results.append(hq[:, :, j] \* rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] \* rq[:, :, j])

sigma\_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma\_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q \* (q - 1)) / 2))

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

**compute\_sigma\_rr**(hk, rk)

$$\sigma_{r,r}^* = \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} \sum_{k'=k+1}^p (x_k y_{k'} - x_{k'} y_k)$$

**compute\_sigma\_pq**(\* hp, hq, rp, rq)

Compute

$$\sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

results = [] sigma\_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

**for j in range(q):**

sigma\_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] \* rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] \* rp[:, :, i]

print(sigma\_pq.shape)

**compute\_sigma\_pr**(\* hp, hk, rp, rk)

Compute

$$\sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

results = [] sigma\_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

**for j in range(q):**

sigma\_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] \* rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] \* rp[:, :, i]

print(sigma\_pq.shape)

**compute\_sigma\_qr**(\* hq, hk, rq, rk)

$$\sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

results = [] sigma\_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

**for j in range(q):**

sigma\_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] \* rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] \* rp[:, :, i]

print(sigma\_pq.shape)

```

class dicee.Duale(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

Dual Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (https://ojs.aaai.org/index.php/AAAI/article/download/16850/16657)

    name = 'DualE'

    entity_embeddings

    relation_embeddings

    num_ent = None

kvsall_score(e_1_h, e_2_h, e_3_h, e_4_h, e_5_h, e_6_h, e_7_h, e_8_h, e_1_t, e_2_t, e_3_t, e_4_t,  

    e_5_t, e_6_t, e_7_t, e_8_t, r_1, r_2, r_3, r_4, r_5, r_6, r_7, r_8) → torch.tensor

    KvsAll scoring function

```

### **Input**

*x*: torch.LongTensor with (n, ) shape

### **Output**

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

**forward\_triples**(*idx\_triple*: torch.tensor) → torch.tensor

Negative Sampling forward pass:

### **Input**

*x*: torch.LongTensor with (n, ) shape

### **Output**

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

**forward\_k\_vs\_all**(*x*)

KvsAll forward pass

### **Input**

*x*: torch.LongTensor with (n, ) shape

### **Output**

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

**T**(*x*: torch.tensor) → torch.tensor

Transpose function

Input: Tensor with shape (nxm) Output: Tensor with shape (mxn)

```

class dicee.Complex(args)

```

Bases: dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training (bool)` – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'ComplEx'

static score(head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor,
            tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor)

static k_vs_all_score(emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor,
                      emb_E: torch.FloatTensor)
```

### Parameters

- `emb_h`
- `emb_r`
- `emb_E`

`forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor`

`forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)`

`class dicee.AConEx(args)`

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Additive Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings

`name = 'AConEx'`

`conv2d`

```

fc_num_input
fc1
norm_fc1
bn_conv2d
feature_map_dropout

residual_convolution(C_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],
C_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) → torch.FloatTensor
Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param C_1: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param C_2: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :return:

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor
forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameters
x

forward_k_vs_sample(x: torch.Tensor, target_entity_idx: torch.Tensor)

class dicee.AConvO(args: dict)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
Additive Convolutional Octonion Knowledge Graph Embeddings
name = 'AConvO'

conv2d
fc_num_input
fc1
bn_conv2d
norm_fc1
feature_map_dropout

static octonion_normalizer(emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4,
                           emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)

residual_convolution(O_1, O_2)

forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

Parameters
x

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor)

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

```

```

class dicee.AConvQ(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

name = 'AConvQ'

entity_embeddings
relation_embeddings
conv2d
fc_num_input
fc1
bn_conv1
bn_conv2
feature_map_dropout
residual_convolution(Q_1, Q_2)
forward_triples(indexed_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

Parameters
x
forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor)
Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=>(1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

class dicee.ConvQ(args)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings

name = 'ConvQ'

entity_embeddings
relation_embeddings
conv2d
fc_num_input
fc1
bn_conv1
bn_conv2
feature_map_dropout
residual_convolution(Q_1, Q_2)

```

```
forward_triples (indexed_triple: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor
```

#### Parameters

x

```
forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.Tensor)
```

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

```
class dicee.ConvO (args: dict)
```

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

#### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

#### Variables

`training` (bool) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
name = 'ConvO'

conv2d

fc_num_input

fc1

bn_conv2d

norm_fc1
```

```

feature_map_dropout

static octonion_normalizer(emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4,
                           emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)

residual_convolution(O_1, O_2)

forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

Parameters
    x

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor)
    Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,|Entities|)

class dicee.ConEx(args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE
    Convolutional ComplEx Knowledge Graph Embeddings
    name = 'ConEx'

    conv2d

    fc_num_input

    fc1

    norm_fc1

    bn_conv2d

    feature_map_dropout

    residual_convolution(C_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],
                          C_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) → torch.FloatTensor
        Compute residual score of two complex-valued embeddings. :param C_1: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :param C_2: a tuple of two pytorch tensors that corresponds complex-valued embeddings :return:
    forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor
    forward_triples(x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Parameters
    x

forward_k_vs_sample(x: torch.Tensor, target_entity_idx: torch.Tensor)

class dicee.QMult(args)
    Bases: dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE
    Base class for all neural network modules.
    Your models should also subclass this class.
    Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training (bool)` – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```

name = 'QMult'

explicit = True

quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product(h, r, t)

```

### Parameters

- `h` – shape: (\*batch\_dims, dim) The head representations.
- `r` – shape: (\*batch\_dims, dim) The head representations.
- `t` – shape: (\*batch\_dims, dim) The tail representations.

### Returns

Triple scores.

```
static quaternion_normalizer(x: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor
```

Normalize the length of relation vectors, if the forward constraint has not been applied yet.

Absolute value of a quaternion

$$|a + bi + cj + dk| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + d^2}$$

L2 norm of quaternion vector:

$$\|x\|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d |x_i|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^d (x_i.re^2 + x_i.im_1^2 + x_i.im_2^2 + x_i.im_3^2)$$

### Parameters

`x` – The vector.

### Returns

The normalized vector.

```
score(head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor,
      tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor)
```

```
k_vs_all_score(bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E)
```

### Parameters

- `bpe_head_ent_emb`
- `bpe_rel_ent_emb`
- `E`

```
forward_k_vs_all(x)
```

### Parameters

`x`

```
forward_k_vs_sample(x, target_entity_idx)
```

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples,i.e.,  
[score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

```
class dicee.OMult(args)
```

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

## Variables

`training (bool)` – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

`name = 'OMult'`

`static octonion_normalizer(emb_rel_e0, emb_rel_e1, emb_rel_e2, emb_rel_e3, emb_rel_e4,  
emb_rel_e5, emb_rel_e6, emb_rel_e7)`

`score(head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor,  
tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor)`

`k_vs_all_score(bpe_head_ent_emb, bpe_rel_ent_emb, E)`

`forward_k_vs_all(x)`

Completed. Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), we compute scores for all possible triples,i.e.,  
[score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|) Given a batch of head entities and  
relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|)

`class dicee.Shallom(args)`

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

A shallow neural model for relation prediction (<https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090>)

`name = 'Shallom'`

`shallom`

`get_embeddings() → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, None]`

`forward_k_vs_all(x) → torch.FloatTensor`

`forward_triples(x) → torch.FloatTensor`

## Parameters

`x`

## Returns

`class dicee.LFMult(args)`

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:  $f(x) = \sum_{\{i=0\}^{\{d-1\}} a_k x^{i \% d}}$  and use the three differents scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score.  
We also consider combining with Neural Networks.

`name = 'LFMult'`

`entity_embeddings`

`relation_embeddings`

`degree`

`m`

`x_values`

`forward_triples(idx_triple)`

## Parameters

`x`

```

construct_multi_coeff(x)

poly_NN(x, coefh, coefr, coeft)
    Constructing a 2 layers NN to represent the embeddings. h = sigma(wh^T x + bh ), r = sigma(wr^T x + br ), t = sigma(wt^T x + bt )

linear(x, w, b)

scalar_batch_NN(a, b, c)
    element wise multiplication between a,b and c: Inputs : a, b, c =====> torch.tensor of size batch_size x m x d Output : a tensor of size batch_size x d

tri_score(coeff_h, coeff_r, coeff_t)
    this part implement the trilinear scoring techniques:
    score(h,r,t) = int_{0}{1} h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = sum_{i,j,k = 0}^{d-1} dfrac{a_i*b_j*c_k}{1+(i+j+k)%d}
        1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
        2. perform dfrac{a_i*b_j*c_k}{1+(i+j+k)%d} in parallel for every batch
        3. take the sum over each batch

vtp_score(h, r, t)
    this part implement the vector triple product scoring techniques:
    score(h,r,t) = int_{0}{1} h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = sum_{i,j,k = 0}^{d-1} dfrac{a_i*c_j*b_k - b_i*c_j*a_k}{(1+(i+j)%d)(1+k)}
        1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
        2. Compute the first and second terms of the sum
        3. Multiply with then denominator and take the sum
        4. take the sum over each batch

comp_func(h, r, t)
    this part implement the function composition scoring techniques: i.e. score = <hor, t>

polynomial(coeff, x, degree)
    This function takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a tensor vector of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d] and return a vector tensor (coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x +...+ coeff[0][d]x^d,
    coeff[1][0] + coeff[1][1]x +...+ coeff[1][d]x^d

pop(coeff, x, degree)
    This function allow us to evaluate the composition of two polynomials without for loops :) it takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a matrix tensor of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d]
    and return a tensor (coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x +...+ coeff[0][d]x^d,
    coeff[1][0] + coeff[1][1]x +...+ coeff[1][d]x^d

class dicee.CoKE(args, config: CoKEConfig = CoKEConfig())
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

Contextualized Knowledge Graph Embedding (CoKE) model. Based on: https://arxiv.org/pdf/1911.02168.  

CoKE uses a transformer encoder to learn contextualized representations of entities and relations. For link prediction, it predicts masked elements in (head, relation, tail) triples using bidirectional attention, similar to BERT's masked language modeling approach.

```

The model creates a sequence [head\_emb, relation\_emb, mask\_emb], adds positional embeddings, and processes it through transformer layers to predict the tail entity.

```
name = 'CoKE'

config

pos_emb

mask_emb

blocks

ln_f

coke_dropout

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.Tensor)

score(emb_h, emb_r, emb_t)

forward_k_vs_sample(x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: torch.LongTensor)

class dicee.PykeenKGE(args: dict)
Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE
```

A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen

Notes: Pykeen\_DistMult: C Pykeen\_ComplEx: Pykeen\_QuatE: Pykeen\_MuRE: Pykeen\_CP: Pykeen\_HolE: Pykeen\_HolE: Pykeen\_HolE: Pykeen\_TransD: Pykeen\_TransE: Pykeen\_TransF: Pykeen\_TransH: Pykeen\_TransR:

```
model_kwargs

name

model

loss_history = []

args

entity_embeddings = None

relation_embeddings = None

forward_k_vs_all(x: torch.LongTensor)
    # => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout
    # (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads and relations + apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r =
    # self.get_head_relation_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last_dim > 0:
        h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim,
        self.last_dim)
    # (3) Reshape all entities. if self.last_dim > 0:
        t = self.entity_embeddings.weight.reshape(self.num_entities, self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

else:
    t = self.entity_embeddings.weight
```

```

# (4) Call the score_t from interactions to generate triple scores. return self.interaction.score_t(h=h, r=r,
all_entities=t, slice_size=1)

forward_triples(x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor
    # => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout

    # (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads, relations and tails and apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r, t =
    self.get_triple_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last_dim > 0:
        h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim,
        self.last_dim) t = t.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

    # (3) Compute the triple score return self.interaction.score(h=h, r=r, t=t, slice_size=None, slice_dim=0)

abstract forward_k_vs_sample(x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx)

```

**class dicee.BytE(\*args, \*\*kwargs)**

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

### Variables

`training` (`bool`) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```

name = 'BytE'

config

temperature = 0.5

```

```

topk = 2

transformer

lm_head

loss_function(yhat_batch, y_batch)

```

#### Parameters

- **yhat\_batch**
- **y\_batch**

```
forward(x: torch.LongTensor)
```

#### Parameters

**x** (*B* by *T* tensor)

```
generate(idx, max_new_tokens, temperature=1.0, top_k=None)
```

Take a conditioning sequence of indices idx (LongTensor of shape (b,t)) and complete the sequence max\_new\_tokens times, feeding the predictions back into the model each time. Most likely you'll want to make sure to be in model.eval() mode of operation for this.

```
training_step(batch, batch_idx=None)
```

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

#### Parameters

- **batch** – The output of your data iterable, normally a DataLoader.
- **batch\_idx** – The index of this batch.
- **dataloader\_idx** – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

#### Returns

- **Tensor** - The loss tensor
- **dict** - A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key 'loss' in the case of automatic optimization.
- **None** - In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```

def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch
    out = self.encoder(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)
    return loss

```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to ‘manual optimization’ and control their stepping:

```

def __init__(self):
    super().__init__()
    self.automatic_optimization = False

# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()

    # do training_step with encoder
    ...
    opt1.step()
    # do training_step with decoder
    ...
    opt2.step()

```

### Note

When `accumulate_grad_batches > 1`, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by `accumulate_grad_batches` internally.

`class dicee.BaseKGE(args: dict)`

Bases: `BaseKGELightning`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing them to be nested in a tree structure. You can assign the sub-modules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self) -> None:
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will also have their parameters converted when you call `to()`, etc.

### Note

As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

## Variables

`training` (`bool`) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

```
args
embedding_dim = None
num_entities = None
num_relations = None
num_tokens = None
learning_rate = None
apply_unit_norm = None
input_dropout_rate = None
hidden_dropout_rate = None
optimizer_name = None
feature_map_dropout_rate = None
kernel_size = None
num_of_output_channels = None
weight_decay = None
loss
selected_optimizer = None
normalizer_class = None
normalize_head_entity_embeddings
normalize_relation_embeddings
normalize_tail_entity_embeddings
hidden_normalizer
param_init
input_dp_ent_real
input_dp_rel_real
hidden_dropout
loss_history = []
byte_pair_encoding
max_length_subword_tokens
block_size
```

```

forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor)

Parameters
    x (B x 2 x T)

forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple (x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])
    byte pair encoded neural link predictors

Parameters
    -----
    init_params_with_sanity_checking ()

forward (x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor],
    y_idx: torch.LongTensor = None)

Parameters
    • x
    • y_idx
    • ordered_bpe_entities

forward_triples (x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.Tensor

Parameters
    x

forward_k_vs_all (*args, **kwargs)

forward_k_vs_sample (*args, **kwargs)

get_triple_representation (idx_hrt)

get_head_relation_representation (indexed_triple)

get_sentence_representation (x: torch.LongTensor)

Parameters
    • (b (x shape)
    • 3
    • t)

get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation (x: torch.LongTensor)
    → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Parameters
    x (B x 2 x T)

get_embeddings () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

class dicee. EnsembleKGE (models: list = None, seed_model=None, pretrained_models: List = None)

    name

    train_mode = True

    args

```

```

named_children()

property example_input_array

parameters()

modules()

__iter__()

__len__()

eval()

to(device)

state_dict()
    Return the state dict of the ensemble.

load_state_dict(state_dict, strict=True)
    Load the state dict into the ensemble.

mem_of_model()

__call__(x_batch)

step()

get_embeddings()

__str__()

dicee.create_reciprocal_triples(x)
    Add inverse triples into dask dataframe :param x: :return:

dicee.get_er_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)

dicee.get_re_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)

dicee.get_ee_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)

dicee.timeit(func)

dicee.save_pickle(*, data: object = None, file_path=str)

dicee.load_pickle(file_path=str)

dicee.load_term_mapping(file_path=str)

dicee.select_model(args: dict, is_continual_training: bool = None, storage_path: str = None)

dicee.load_model(path_of_experiment_folder: str, model_name='model.pt', verbose=0)
    → Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]]

Load weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments

dicee.load_model_ensemble(path_of_experiment_folder: str)
    → Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, Tuple[pandas.DataFrame, pandas.DataFrame]]

Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments

(1) Detect models under given path

```

- (2) Accumulate parameters of detected models
- (3) Normalize parameters
- (4) Insert (3) into model.

```

dicee.save_numpy_ndarray(*data: numpy.ndarray, file_path: str)
dicee.numpy_data_type_changer(train_set: numpy.ndarray, num: int) → numpy.ndarray
    Detect most efficient data type for a given triples :param train_set: :param num: :return:
dicee.save_checkpoint_model(model, path: str) → None
    Store Pytorch model into disk
dicee.store(trained_model, model_name: str = 'model', full_storage_path: str = None, save_embeddings_as_csv=False) → None
dicee.add_noisy_triples(train_set: pandas.DataFrame, add_noise_rate: float) → pandas.DataFrame
    Add randomly constructed triples :param train_set: :param add_noise_rate: :return:
dicee.read_or_load_kg(args, cls)
dicee.initialize_model(args: dict, verbose=0) → Tuple[object, str]
dicee.load_json(p: str) → dict
dicee.save_embeddings(embeddings: numpy.ndarray, indexes, path: str) → None
    Save it as CSV if memory allows. :param embeddings: :param indexes: :param path: :return:
dicee.random_prediction(pre_trained_kge)
dicee.deploy_triple_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_predicate, str_object)
dicee.deploy_tail_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_predicate, top_k)
dicee.deploy_head_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_object, str_predicate, top_k)
dicee.deploy_relation_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_object, top_k)
dicee.vocab_to_parquet(vocab_to_idx, name, path_for_serialization, print_into)
dicee.create_experiment_folder(folder_name='Experiments')
dicee.continual_training_setup_executor(executor) → None
dicee.exponential_function(x: numpy.ndarray, lam: float, ascending_order=True) → torch.FloatTensor
dicee.load_numpy(path) → numpy.ndarray
dicee.evaluate(entity_to_idx, scores, easy_answers, hard_answers)
    # @TODO: CD: Renamed this function Evaluate multi hop query answering on different query types
dicee.download_file(url, destination_folder='.')
dicee.download_files_from_url(base_url: str, destination_folder='.') → None

```

### Parameters

- **base\_url** (e.g. “<https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/KINSHIP-Keci-dim128-epoch256-KvsAll>”)
- **destination\_folder** (e.g. “*KINSHIP-Keci-dim128-epoch256-KvsAll*”)

```

dicee.download_pretrained_model(url: str) → str
dicee.write_csv_from_model_parallel(path: str)
Create
dicee.from_pretrained_model_write_embeddings_into_csv(path: str) → None
class dicee.DICE_Trainer(args, is_continual_training: bool, storage_path, evaluator=None)

DICE_Trainer implement
1- Pytorch Lightning trainer (https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html)
2- Multi-GPU Trainer(https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/generated/torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel.html)
3- CPU Trainer

args
is_continual_training:bool
storage_path:str
evaluator:
report:dict

report

args

trainer = None
is_continual_training
storage_path
evaluator = None
form_of_labelling = None
continual_start(knowledge_graph)

(1) Initialize training.
(2) Load model
(3) Load trainer (3) Fit model

```

## Parameter

### returns

- *model*
- **form\_of\_labelling (str)**

```

initialize_trainer(callbacks: List)
→ lightning.Trainer | dicee.trainer.model_parallelism.TensorParallel | dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer | dicee.
Initialize Trainer from input arguments

```

```
initialize_or_load_model()
```

```
init_dataloader(dataset: torch.utils.data.Dataset) → torch.utils.data.DataLoader
```

```

init_dataset() → torch.utils.data.Dataset

start(knowledge_graph: dicee.knowledge_graph.KG | numpy.memmap)
      → Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str]
  Start the training
    (1) Initialize Trainer
    (2) Initialize or load a pretrained KGE model
  in DDP setup, we need to load the memory map of already read/index KG.

k_fold_cross_validation(dataset) → Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str]
  Perform K-fold Cross-Validation
    1. Obtain K train and test splits.
    2. For each split,
      2.1 initialize trainer and model 2.2. Train model with configuration provided in args. 2.3. Compute
          the mean reciprocal rank (MRR) score of the model on the test respective split.
    3. Report the mean and average MRR .

```

#### Parameters

- **self**
- **dataset**

#### Returns

model

```

class dicee.KGE(path=None, url=None, construct_ensemble=False, model_name=None)

Bases: dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE, dicee.abstracts.
InteractiveQueryDecomposition, dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveTrainKGE

Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage of pre-trained models

__str__()

to(device: str) → None

get_transductive_entity_embeddings(indices: torch.LongTensor | List[str], as_pytorch=False,
as_numpy=False, as_list=True) → torch.FloatTensor | numpy.ndarray | List[float]

create_vector_database(collection_name: str, distance: str, location: str = 'localhost',
port: int = 6333)

generate(h='', r='')

eval_lp_performance(dataset=List[Tuple[str, str, str]], filtered=True)

predict_missing_head_entity(relation: List[str] | str, tail_entity: List[str] | str, within=None,
batch_size=2, topk=1, return_indices=False) → Tuple

Given a relation and a tail entity, return top k ranked head entity.

argmax_{e in E} f(e,r,t), where r in R, t in E.

```

### Parameter

relation: Union[List[str], str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail\_entity: Union[List[str], str]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k entities.

### Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and entities

`predict_missing_relations(head_entity: List[str] | str, tail_entity: List[str] | str, within=None, batch_size=2, topk=1, return_indices=False) → Tuple`

Given a head entity and a tail entity, return top k ranked relations.

$\text{argmax}_{\{r \text{ in } R\}} f(h, r, t)$ , where  $h, t \in E$ .

### Parameter

head\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

tail\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k entities.

### Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and entities

`predict_missing_tail_entity(head_entity: List[str] | str, relation: List[str] | str, within: List[str] = None, batch_size=2, topk=1, return_indices=False) → torch.FloatTensor`

Given a head entity and a relation, return top k ranked entities

$\text{argmax}_{\{e \text{ in } E\}} f(h, r, e)$ , where  $h \in E$  and  $r \in R$ .

### Parameter

head\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

tail\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

### Returns: Tuple

scores

```
predict (*, h: List[str] | str = None, r: List[str] | str = None, t: List[str] | str = None, within=None, logits=True) → torch.FloatTensor
```

#### Parameters

- **logits**
- **h**
- **r**
- **t**
- **within**

```
predict_topk (*, h: str | List[str] = None, r: str | List[str] = None, t: str | List[str] = None, topk: int = 10, within: List[str] = None, batch_size: int = 1024)
```

Predict missing item in a given triple.

#### Returns

- If you query a single (h, r, ?) or (?, r, t) or (h, ?, t), returns List[(item, score)]
- If you query a batch of B, returns List of B such lists.

```
triple_score (h: List[str] | str = None, r: List[str] | str = None, t: List[str] | str = None, logits=False) → torch.FloatTensor
```

Predict triple score

#### Parameter

head\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

relation: List[str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

logits: bool

If logits is True, unnormalized score returned

#### Returns: Tuple

pytorch tensor of triple score

```
return_multi_hop_query_results (aggregated_query_for_all_entities, k: int, only_scores)
```

```
single_hop_query_answering (query: tuple, only_scores: bool = True, k: int = None)
```

```
answer_multi_hop_query (query_type: str = None, query: Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str], Ellipsis] = None, queries: List[Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str], Ellipsis]] = None, tnorm: str = 'prod', neg_norm: str = 'standard', lambda_: float = 0.0, k: int = 10, only_scores=False) → List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]
```

# @TODO: Refactoring is needed # @TODO: Score computation for each query type should be done in a static function

Find an answer set for EPFO queries including negation and disjunction

## Parameter

query\_type: str The type of the query, e.g., “2p”.  
query: Union[str, Tuple[str, Tuple[str, str]]] The query itself, either a string or a nested tuple.  
queries: List of Tuple[Union[str, Tuple[str, str]], ...]  
tnorm: str The t-norm operator.  
neg\_norm: str The negation norm.  
**lambda\_**: float lambda parameter for sugeno and yager negation norms  
k: int The top-k substitutions for intermediate variables.

## returns

- *List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]*
- *Entities and corresponding scores sorted in the descending order of scores*

**find\_missing\_triples** (confidence: float, entities: List[str] = None, relations: List[str] = None, topk: int = 10, at\_most: int = sys.maxsize) → Set

Find missing triples

Iterative over a set of entities E and a set of relation R :

orall e in E and orall r in R f(e,r,x)

Return (e,r,x)

otin G and f(e,r,x) > confidence

confidence: float

A threshold for an output of a sigmoid function given a triple.

topk: int

Highest ranked k item to select triples with f(e,r,x) > confidence .

at\_most: int

Stop after finding at\_most missing triples

{(e,r,x) | f(e,r,x) > confidence land (e,r,x)}

otin G

**deploy** (share: bool = False, top\_k: int = 10)

**predict\_literals** (entity: List[str] | str = None, attribute: List[str] | str = None, denormalize\_preds: bool = True) → numpy.ndarray

Predicts literal values for given entities and attributes.

## Parameters

- **entity** (*Union[List[str], str]*) – Entity or list of entities to predict literals for.
- **attribute** (*Union[List[str], str]*) – Attribute or list of attributes to predict literals for.
- **denormalize\_preds** (*bool*) – If True, denormalizes the predictions.

## Returns

Predictions for the given entities and attributes.

**Return type**  
 numpy ndarray

```
dicee.mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third(train_set_idx)

dicee.timeit(func)

dicee.load_term_mapping(file_path=str)

dicee.reload_dataset(path: str, form_of_labelling, scoring_technique, neg_ratio, label_smoothing_rate)

    Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset

dicee.construct_dataset(*, train_set: numpy.ndarray | list, valid_set=None, test_set=None,
    ordered_bpe_entities=None, train_target_indices=None, target_dim: int = None, entity_to_idx: dict,
    relation_to_idx: dict, form_of_labelling: str, scoring_technique: str, neg_ratio: int,
    label_smoothing_rate: float, byte_pair_encoding=None, block_size: int = None)
    → torch.utils.data.Dataset

class dicee.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset(train_set: torch.LongTensor,
    ordered_shaped_bpe_entities: torch.LongTensor, neg_ratio: int)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset
```

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many Sampler implementations and the default options of DataLoader. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

### Note

`DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

```
train_set

ordered_bpe_entities

num_bpe_entities

neg_ratio

num_datapoints

__len__()

__getitem__(idx)

collate_fn(batch_shaped_bpe_triples: List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]])
```

```
class dicee.MultiLabelDataset(train_set: torch.LongTensor, train_indices_target: torch.LongTensor,
    target_dim: int, torch_ordered_shaped_bpe_entities: torch.LongTensor)
```

Bases: `torch.utils.data.Dataset`

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite

`__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many `Sampler` implementations and the default options of `DataLoader`. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitem__(idx)`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

### Note

`DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

```
train_set
train_indices_target
target_dim
num_datapoints
torch_ordered_shaped_bpe_entities
collate_fn = None

__len__()

__getitem__(idx)

class dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset(subword_units: numpy.ndarray, block_size: int = 8)
    Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset
    Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
```

#### Parameters

- `train_set_idx` – Indexed triples for the training.
- `entity_idxs` – mapping.
- `relation_idxs` – mapping.
- `form` – ?
- `num_workers` – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

#### Return type

`torch.utils.data.Dataset`

```
train_data
block_size = 8
num_of_data_points
collate_fn = None

__len__()

__getitem__(idx)
```

```

class dicee.OnevsAllDataset (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxs)
Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy

Parameters

- train_set_idx – Indexed triples for the training.
- entity_idxs – mapping.
- relation_idxs – mapping.
- form – ?
- num_workers – int for https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader

```

#### **Return type**

*torch.utils.data.Dataset*

**train\_data**

**target\_dim**

**collate\_fn** = **None**

**\_\_len\_\_** ()

**\_\_getitem\_\_** (*idx*)

```

class dicee.KvsAll (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxs, relation_idxs, form, store=None,
                  label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)

```

Bases: *torch.utils.data.Dataset*

#### **Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.**

Let D denote a dataset for KvsAll training and be defined as  $D := \{(x,y)_i\}_{i=1}^N$ , where  $x: (h,r)$  is an unique tuple of an entity h in E and a relation r in R that has been seed in the input graph.  $y:$  denotes a multi-label vector in  $[0,1]^{|E|}$  is a binary label.

orall  $y_i = 1$  s.t.  $(h, r) \in E$  in KG

#### **Note**

TODO

**train\_set\_idx**

[*numpy.ndarray*] n by 3 array representing n triples

**entity\_idxs**

[dictionary] string representation of an entity to its integer id

**relation\_idxs**

[dictionary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

**self** : *torch.utils.data.Dataset*

```

>>> a = KvsAll()
>>> a
? array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])

```

```

train_data = None
train_target = None
label_smoothing_rate
collate_fn = None

__len__()
__getitem__(idx)

class dicee.AllvsAll(train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxs, relation_idxs, label_smoothing_rate=0.0)
Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

```

**Creates a dataset for AllvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.**

Let D denote a dataset for AllvsAll training and be defined as  $D := \{(x,y)_i\}_{i=1}^N$ , where  $x: (h,r)$  is a possible unique tuple of an entity h in E and a relation r in R. Hence  $N = |E| \times |R|$ :  $y_i$  denotes a multi-label vector in  $[0,1]^{|\{E\}|}$  is a binary label.

overall  $y_{i,j} = 1$  s.t.  $(h, r) \in E_j$  in KG

### Note

AllvsAll extends KvsAll via none existing (h,r). Hence, it adds data points that are labelled without 1s, only with 0s.

```

train_set_idx
    [numpy.ndarray] n by 3 array representing n triples
entity_idxs
    [dictionary] string representation of an entity to its integer id
relation_idxs
    [dictionary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

```

self : torch.utils.data.Dataset

```

>>> a = AllvsAll()
>>> a
array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])

```

```

train_data = None
train_target = None
label_smoothing_rate
collate_fn = None
target_dim
__len__()
__getitem__(idx)

```

```
class dicee.OnevsSample(train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities, num_relations,  
    neg_sample_ratio: int = None, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

A custom PyTorch Dataset class for knowledge graph embeddings, which includes both positive and negative sampling for a given dataset for multi-class classification problem..

### Parameters

- **train\_set** (*np.ndarray*) – A numpy array containing triples of knowledge graph data. Each triple consists of (head\_entity, relation, tail\_entity).
- **num\_entities** (*int*) – The number of unique entities in the knowledge graph.
- **num\_relations** (*int*) – The number of unique relations in the knowledge graph.
- **neg\_sample\_ratio** (*int, optional*) – The number of negative samples to be generated per positive sample. Must be a positive integer and less than num\_entities.
- **label\_smoothing\_rate** (*float, optional*) – A label smoothing rate to apply to the positive and negative labels. Defaults to 0.0.

#### **train\_data**

The input data converted into a PyTorch tensor.

##### Type

torch.Tensor

#### **num\_entities**

Number of entities in the dataset.

##### Type

int

#### **num\_relations**

Number of relations in the dataset.

##### Type

int

#### **neg\_sample\_ratio**

Ratio of negative samples to be drawn for each positive sample.

##### Type

int

#### **label\_smoothing\_rate**

The smoothing factor applied to the labels.

##### Type

torch.Tensor

#### **collate\_fn**

A function that can be used to collate data samples into batches (set to None by default).

##### Type

function, optional

#### **train\_data**

#### **num\_entities**

```

num_relations
neg_sample_ratio = None
label_smoothing_rate
collate_fn = None
__len__()  

    Returns the number of samples in the dataset.
__getitem__(idx)  

    Retrieves a single data sample from the dataset at the given index.

Parameters
idx (int) – The index of the sample to retrieve.

Returns
A tuple consisting of:  


- x (torch.Tensor): The head and relation part of the triple.
- y_idx (torch.Tensor): The concatenated indices of the true object (tail entity) and the indices of the negative samples.
- y_vec (torch.Tensor): A vector containing the labels for the positive and negative samples, with label smoothing applied.

```

#### Return type

tuple

```
class dicee.KvsSampleDataset(train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxs, relation_idxs, form,  

    store=None, neg_ratio=None, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)
```

Bases: `torch.utils.data.Dataset`

#### KvsSample a Dataset:

**D:= {(x,y)\_i}\_i ^N, where**  
 . x:(h,r) is a unique h in E and a relation r in R and . y in [0,1]^{|E|} is a binary label.

or all **y\_i = 1** s.t. **(h r E\_i)** in KG

At each mini-batch construction, we subsample(y), hence n  
 $|new\_y| << |E|$  new\_y contains all 1's if sum(y) < neg\_sample ratio new\_y contains

#### **train\_set\_idx**

Indexed triples for the training.

#### **entity\_idxs**

mapping.

#### **relation\_idxs**

mapping.

#### **form**

?

#### **store**

?

#### **label\_smoothing\_rate**

?

```

torch.utils.data.Dataset

train_data = None
train_target = None
neg_ratio = None
num_entities
label_smoothing_rate
collate_fn = None
max_num_of_classes

__len__()
__getitem__(idx)

class dicee.NegSampleDataset(train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities: int, num_relations: int,
                             neg_sample_ratio: int = 1)

```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many Sampler implementations and the default options of DataLoader. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

### Note

`DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

```

neg_sample_ratio
train_triples
length
num_entities
num_relations
labels
train_set = []
__len__()
__getitem__(idx)

```

```

class dicee.TriplePredictionDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities: int, num_relations: int,
                                    neg_sample_ratio: int = 1, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)
Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Triple Dataset

D:= {(x)_i}_i ^N, where
    . x:(h,r, t) in KG is a unique h in E and a relation r in R and . collect_fn => Generates
      negative triples

collect_fn:
orall (h,r,t) in G obtain, create negative triples{(h,r,x),(r,t),(h,m,t) }

y:labels are represented in torch.float16

train_set_idx
    Indexed triples for the training.

entity_idxs
    mapping.

relation_idxs
    mapping.

form
    ?

store
    ?

label_smoothing_rate

collate_fn: batch:List[torch.IntTensor] Returns ----- torch.utils.data.Dataset

label_smoothing_rate

neg_sample_ratio

train_set

length

num_entities

num_relations

__len__()

__getitem__(idx)

collate_fn (batch: List[torch.Tensor])

class dicee.CVDataModule (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, num_entities, num_relations, neg_sample_ratio,
                           batch_size, num_workers)
Bases: pytorch_lightning.LightningDataModule

Create a Dataset for cross validation

```

#### Parameters

- **train\_set\_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.

- `num_entities` – entity to index mapping.
- `num_relations` – relation to index mapping.
- `batch_size` – int
- `form` – ?
- `num_workers` – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

### Return type

?

```
train_set_idx
num_entities
num_relations
neg_sample_ratio
batch_size
num_workers
train_dataloader() → torch.utils.data.DataLoader
```

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set `:param-ref:`~pytorch_lightning.trainer.Trainer.reload_dataloaders_every_n_epochs`` to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

### ⚠ Warning

do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `fit()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

### ℹ Note

Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

## `setup(*args, **kwargs)`

Called at the beginning of fit (train + validate), validate, test, or predict. This is a good hook when you need to build models dynamically or adjust something about them. This hook is called on every process when using DDP.

### Parameters

`stage` – either 'fit', 'validate', 'test', or 'predict'

Example:

```
class LitModel(...):
    def __init__(self):
        self.ll = None

    def prepare_data(self):
        download_data()
        tokenize()

        # don't do this
        self.something = else

    def setup(self, stage):
        data = load_data(...)
        self.ll = nn.Linear(28, data.num_classes)
```

## `transfer_batch_to_device(*args, **kwargs)`

Override this hook if your `Dataloader` returns tensors wrapped in a custom data structure.

The data types listed below (and any arbitrary nesting of them) are supported out of the box:

- `torch.Tensor` or anything that implements `.to(...)`
- list
- dict
- tuple

For anything else, you need to define how the data is moved to the target device (CPU, GPU, TPU, ...).

### Note

This hook should only transfer the data and not modify it, nor should it move the data to any other device than the one passed in as argument (unless you know what you are doing). To check the current state of execution of this hook you can use `self.trainer.training/testing/validating/predicting` so that you can add different logic as per your requirement.

### Parameters

- `batch` – A batch of data that needs to be transferred to a new device.
- `device` – The target device as defined in PyTorch.
- `dataloader_idx` – The index of the dataloader to which the batch belongs.

### Returns

A reference to the data on the new device.

Example:

```

def transfer_batch_to_device(self, batch, device, dataloader_idx):
    if isinstance(batch, CustomBatch):
        # move all tensors in your custom data structure to the device
        batch.samples = batch.samples.to(device)
        batch.targets = batch.targets.to(device)
    elif dataloader_idx == 0:
        # skip device transfer for the first dataloader or anything you wish
        # pass
    else:
        batch = super().transfer_batch_to_device(batch, device, dataloader_
→idx)
    return batch

```

### See also

- `move_data_to_device()`
- `apply_to_collection()`

## `prepare_data(*args, **kwargs)`

Use this to download and prepare data. Downloading and saving data with multiple processes (distributed settings) will result in corrupted data. Lightning ensures this method is called only within a single process, so you can safely add your downloading logic within.

### ⚠ Warning

DO NOT set state to the model (use `setup` instead) since this is NOT called on every device

Example:

```

def prepare_data(self):
    # good
    download_data()
    tokenize()
    etc()

    # bad
    self.split = data_split
    self.some_state = some_other_state()

```

In a distributed environment, `prepare_data` can be called in two ways (using `prepare_data_per_node`)

1. Once per node. This is the default and is only called on `LOCAL_RANK=0`.
2. Once in total. Only called on `GLOBAL_RANK=0`.

Example:

```

# DEFAULT
# called once per node on LOCAL_RANK=0 of that node
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):
    def __init__(self):

```

(continues on next page)

```

super().__init__()
self.prepare_data_per_node = True

# call on GLOBAL_RANK=0 (great for shared file systems)
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.prepare_data_per_node = False

```

This is called before requesting the dataloaders:

```

model.prepare_data()
initialize_distributed()
model.setup(stage)
model.train_dataloader()
model.val_dataloader()
model.test_dataloader()
model.predict_dataloader()

```

**class** dicee.LiteralDataset(*file\_path*: str, *ent\_idx*: dict = None, *normalization\_type*: str = 'z-norm',  
*sampling\_ratio*: float = None, *loader\_backend*: str = 'pandas')

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Dataset for loading and processing literal data for training Literal Embedding model. This dataset handles the loading, normalization, and preparation of triples for training a literal embedding model.

Extends torch.utils.data.Dataset for supporting PyTorch dataloaders.

**train\_file\_path**

Path to the training data file.

**Type**

str

**normalization**

Type of normalization to apply ('z-norm', 'min-max', or None).

**Type**

str

**normalization\_params**

Parameters used for normalization.

**Type**

dict

**sampling\_ratio**

Fraction of the training set to use for ablations.

**Type**

float

**entity\_to\_idx**

Mapping of entities to their indices.

**Type**

dict

```

num_entities
    Total number of entities.

    Type
        int

data_property_to_idx
    Mapping of data properties to their indices.

    Type
        dict

num_data_properties
    Total number of data properties.

    Type
        int

loader_backend
    Backend to use for loading data ('pandas' or 'rdflib').

    Type
        str

train_file_path

loader_backend = 'pandas'

normalization_type = 'z-norm'

normalization_params

sampling_ratio = None

entity_to_idx = None

num_entities

__getitem__ (index)

__len__ ()

static load_and_validate_literal_data (file_path: str = None, loader_backend: str = 'pandas') → pandas.DataFrame
    Loads and validates the literal data file. :param file_path: Path to the literal data file. :type file_path: str

```

**Returns**

DataFrame containing the loaded and validated data.

**Return type**

pd.DataFrame

```
static denormalize (preds_norm, attributes, normalization_params) → numpy.ndarray
```

Denormalizes the predictions based on the normalization type.

Args: preds\_norm (np.ndarray): Normalized predictions to be denormalized. attributes (list): List of attributes corresponding to the predictions. normalization\_params (dict): Dictionary containing normalization parameters for each attribute.

**Returns**

Denormalized predictions.

**Return type**  
 np.ndarray

```

class dicee.QueryGenerator(train_path: str, val_path: str, test_path: str, ent2id: Dict = None,  

rel2id: Dict = None, seed: int = 1, gen_valid: bool = False, gen_test: bool = True)

train_path  

val_path  

test_path  

gen_valid = False  

gen_test = True  

seed = 1  

max_ans_num = 1000000.0  

mode  

ent2id = None  

rel2id: Dict = None  

ent_in: Dict  

ent_out: Dict  

query_name_to_struct  

list2tuple(list_data)  

tuple2list(x: List | Tuple) → List | Tuple  

  Convert a nested tuple to a nested list.  

set_global_seed(seed: int)  

  Set seed  

construct_graph(paths: List[str]) → Tuple[Dict, Dict]  

  Construct graph from triples Returns dicts with incoming and outgoing edges  

fill_query(query_structure: List[str | List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict, answer: int) → bool  

  Private method for fill_query logic.  

achieve_answer(query: List[str | List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict) → set  

  Private method for achieve_answer logic. @TODO: Document the code  

write_links(ent_out, small_ent_out)  

ground_queries(query_structure: List[str | List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict, small_ent_in: Dict,  

small_ent_out: Dict, gen_num: int, query_name: str)  

  Generating queries and achieving answers  

unmap(query_type, queries, tp_answers, fp_answers, fn_answers)  

unmap_query(query_structure, query, id2ent, id2rel)

```

```
generate_queries (query_struct: List, gen_num: int, query_type: str)
    Passing incoming and outgoing edges to ground queries depending on mode [train valid or text] and getting
    queries and answers in return @ TODO: create a class for each single query struct

save_queries (query_type: str, gen_num: int, save_path: str)

abstract load_queries (path)

get_queries (query_type: str, gen_num: int)

static save_queries_and_answers (path: str, data: List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]])
    → None
        Save Queries into Disk

static load_queries_and_answers (path: str) → List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]]
        Load Queries from Disk to Memory

dicee.__version__ = '0.1.5'
```

## Python Module Index

### d

    dicee, 12  
    dicee.\_\_main\_\_, 12  
    dicee.abstracts, 12  
    dicee.analyse\_experiments, 19  
    dicee.callbacks, 20  
    dicee.config, 27  
    dicee.dataset\_classes, 31  
    dicee.eval\_static\_funcs, 45  
    dicee.evaluator, 46  
    dicee.executer, 48  
    dicee.knowledge\_graph, 50  
    dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings, 51  
    dicee.models, 55  
        dicee.models.adopt, 55  
        dicee.models.base\_model, 64  
        dicee.models.clifford, 73  
        dicee.models.complex, 80  
        dicee.models.dualE, 83  
        dicee.models.ensemble, 84  
        dicee.models.function\_space, 85  
        dicee.models.literal, 88  
        dicee.models.octonion, 90  
        dicee.models.pykeen\_models, 93  
        dicee.models.quaternion, 94  
        dicee.models.real, 97  
        dicee.models.static\_funcs, 100  
        dicee.models.transformers, 100  
    dicee.query\_generator, 159  
    dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg, 161  
        dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.preprocess,  
            161  
        dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.read\_from\_disk,  
            162  
        dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.save\_load\_disk,  
            162  
        dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util,  
            163  
    dicee.sanity\_checkers, 167  
    dicee.scripts, 168  
        dicee.scripts.index\_serve, 168  
        dicee.scripts.run, 170  
    dicee.static\_funcs, 170  
        dicee.static\_funcs\_training, 173  
        dicee.static\_preprocess\_funcs, 174  
    dicee.trainer, 175  
        dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer, 175  
        dicee.trainer.model\_parallelism, 177  
        dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer, 177  
        dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp, 179

# Index

## Non-alphabetical

`__call__()` (*dicee.EnsembleKGE method*), 214  
`__call__()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.IdentityClass method*), 73  
`__call__()` (*dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method*), 85  
`__call__()` (*dicee.models.IdentityClass method*), 120, 134, 140  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.AllvsAll method*), 224  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset method*), 221  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.AllvsAll method*), 35  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset method*), 32  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsAll method*), 34  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsSampleDataset method*), 38  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.LiteralDataset method*), 44  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset method*), 33  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.MultiLabelDataset method*), 33  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.NegSampleDataset method*), 38  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.OnevsAllDataset method*), 34  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.OnevsSample method*), 36  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.TriplePredictionDataset method*), 39  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.KvsAll method*), 224  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.KvsSampleDataset method*), 227  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.LiteralDataset method*), 233  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset method*), 222  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.MultiLabelDataset method*), 222  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.NegSampleDataset method*), 227  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.OnevsAllDataset method*), 223  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.OnevsSample method*), 226  
`getitem__()` (*dicee.TriplePredictionDataset method*), 228  
`iter__()` (*dicee.config.Namespace method*), 31  
`iter__()` (*dicee.EnsembleKGE method*), 214  
`iter__()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG method*), 51  
`iter__()` (*dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method*), 84  
`len__()` (*dicee.AllvsAll method*), 224  
`len__()` (*dicee.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset method*), 221  
`len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.AllvsAll method*), 35  
`len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset method*), 32  
`len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsAll method*), 34  
`len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsSampleDataset method*), 38  
`len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.LiteralDataset method*), 44  
`len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset method*), 33  
`len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.MultiLabelDataset method*), 33  
`len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.NegSampleDataset method*), 38  
`len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.OnevsAllDataset method*), 34  
`len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.OnevsSample method*), 36  
`len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.TriplePredictionDataset method*), 39  
`len__()` (*dicee.EnsembleKGE method*), 214  
`len__()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG method*), 51  
`len__()` (*dicee.KvsAll method*), 224  
`len__()` (*dicee.KvsSampleDataset method*), 227  
`len__()` (*dicee.LiteralDataset method*), 233  
`len__()` (*dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method*), 84  
`len__()` (*dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset method*), 222  
`len__()` (*dicee.MultiLabelDataset method*), 222  
`len__()` (*dicee.NegSampleDataset method*), 227  
`len__()` (*dicee.OnevsAllDataset method*), 223  
`len__()` (*dicee.OnevsSample method*), 226  
`len__()` (*dicee.TriplePredictionDataset method*), 228  
`setstate__()` (*dicee.models.ADOPT method*), 110  
`setstate__()` (*dicee.models.adopt.ADOPT method*), 59  
`str__()` (*dicee.EnsembleKGE method*), 214  
`str__()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 217  
`str__()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 52  
`str__()` (*dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method*), 85  
`version__` (*in module dicee*), 235

# A

AbstractCallback (*class in dicee.abstracts*), 16  
AbstractPPECallback (*class in dicee.abstracts*), 17  
AbstractTrainer (*class in dicee.abstracts*), 12  
AccumulateEpochLossCallback (*class in dicee.callbacks*), 21  
achieve\_answer () (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 160  
achieve\_answer () (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 234  
AConEx (*class in dicee*), 199  
AConEx (*class in dicee.models*), 129  
AConEx (*class in dicee.models.complex*), 81  
AConvO (*class in dicee*), 200  
AConvO (*class in dicee.models*), 142  
AConvO (*class in dicee.models.octonion*), 92  
AConvQ (*class in dicee*), 200  
AConvQ (*class in dicee.models*), 136  
AConvQ (*class in dicee.models.quaternion*), 96  
adaptive\_lr (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 30  
adaptive\_swa (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 30  
add\_new\_entity\_embeddings () (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 15  
add\_noise\_rate (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 28  
add\_noise\_rate (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 50  
add\_noisy\_triples () (*in module dicee*), 215  
add\_noisy\_triples () (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 172  
add\_noisy\_triples\_into\_training () (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.read\_from\_disk.ReadFromDisk method*), 162  
add\_noisy\_triples\_into\_training () (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.ReadFromDisk method*), 167  
add\_reciprocal (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 50  
ADOPT (*class in dicee.models*), 108  
ADOPT (*class in dicee.models.adopt*), 57  
adopt () (*in module dicee.models.adopt*), 60  
AllvsAll (*class in dicee*), 224  
AllvsAll (*class in dicee.dataset\_classes*), 34  
alphas (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback attribute*), 18  
alphas (*dicee.weight\_averaging.ASWA attribute*), 182  
analyse () (*in module dicee.analyse\_experiments*), 20  
answer\_multi\_hop\_query () (*dicee.KGE method*), 219  
answer\_multi\_hop\_query () (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 54  
app (*in module dicee.scripts.index\_server*), 169  
apply\_coefficients () (*dicee.DeCaL method*), 196  
apply\_coefficients () (*dicee.Keci method*), 192  
apply\_coefficients () (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method*), 79  
apply\_coefficients () (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 75  
apply\_coefficients () (*dicee.models.DeCaL method*), 148  
apply\_coefficients () (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 144  
apply\_reciprocal\_or\_noise () (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 165  
apply\_semantic\_constraint (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE attribute*), 14  
apply\_unit\_norm (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
apply\_unit\_norm (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
apply\_unit\_norm (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 121, 127, 131, 137, 150, 154  
args (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
args (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer attribute*), 216  
args (*dicee.EnsembleKGE attribute*), 213  
args (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute*), 47  
args (*dicee.executor.Execute attribute*), 48  
args (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 70  
args (*dicee.models.base\_model.IdentityClass attribute*), 73  
args (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 121, 127, 131, 137, 150, 153  
args (*dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE attribute*), 84  
args (*dicee.models.IdentityClass attribute*), 120, 134, 140  
args (*dicee.models.pykeen\_models.PykeenKGE attribute*), 93  
args (*dicee.models.PykeenKGE attribute*), 152  
args (*dicee.PykeenKGE attribute*), 208  
args (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer attribute*), 180  
args (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer attribute*), 175  
ASWA (*class in dicee.weight\_averaging*), 182  
aswa (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment attribute*), 19  
attn (*dicee.models.Block attribute*), 123  
attn (*dicee.models.transformers.Block attribute*), 105  
attn\_dropout (*dicee.models.transformers.SelfAttention attribute*), 104

attributes (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer* attribute), 13  
auto\_batch\_finding (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 30

## B

backend (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 28  
backend (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG* attribute), 51  
base\_weights (*dicee.weight\_averaging.TWA* attribute), 186  
BaseInteractiveKGE (*class in dicee.abstracts*), 14  
BaseInteractiveTrainKGE (*class in dicee.abstracts*), 18  
BaseKGE (*class in dicee*), 211  
BaseKGE (*class in dicee.models*), 117, 120, 126, 131, 137, 149, 153  
BaseKGE (*class in dicee.models.base\_model*), 70  
BaseKGELightning (*class in dicee.models*), 111  
BaseKGELightning (*class in dicee.models.base\_model*), 64  
batch\_kronecker\_product () (*dicee.callbacks.KronE* static method), 25  
batch\_size (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 19  
batch\_size (*dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback* attribute), 24  
batch\_size (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 28  
batch\_size (*dicee.CVDataModule* attribute), 229  
batch\_size (*dicee.dataset\_classes.CVDataModule* attribute), 40  
batches\_per\_epoch (*dicee.callbacks.LRScheduler* attribute), 27  
beta (*dicee.weight\_averaging.TWA* attribute), 186  
bias (*dicee.models.CoKEConfig* attribute), 125, 126  
bias (*dicee.models.real.CoKEConfig* attribute), 99  
bias (*dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig* attribute), 106  
bias (*dicee.models.transformers.LayerNorm* attribute), 103  
Block (*class in dicee.models*), 123  
Block (*class in dicee.models.transformers*), 105  
block\_size (*dicee.BaseKGE* attribute), 212  
block\_size (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 30  
block\_size (*dicee.dataset\_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset* attribute), 33  
block\_size (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE* attribute), 71  
block\_size (*dicee.models.BaseKGE* attribute), 119, 122, 128, 132, 138, 151, 154  
block\_size (*dicee.models.CoKEConfig* attribute), 125  
block\_size (*dicee.models.real.CoKEConfig* attribute), 99  
block\_size (*dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig* attribute), 105  
block\_size (*dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset* attribute), 222  
blocks (*dicee.CoKE* attribute), 208  
blocks (*dicee.models.CoKE* attribute), 126  
blocks (*dicee.models.real.CoKE* attribute), 100  
bn\_conv1 (*dicee.AConvQ* attribute), 201  
bn\_conv1 (*dicee.ConvQ* attribute), 201  
bn\_conv1 (*dicee.models.AConvQ* attribute), 136  
bn\_conv1 (*dicee.models.ConvQ* attribute), 136  
bn\_conv1 (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ* attribute), 97  
bn\_conv1 (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ* attribute), 96  
bn\_conv2 (*dicee.AConvQ* attribute), 201  
bn\_conv2 (*dicee.ConvQ* attribute), 201  
bn\_conv2 (*dicee.models.AConvQ* attribute), 136  
bn\_conv2 (*dicee.models.ConvQ* attribute), 136  
bn\_conv2 (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ* attribute), 97  
bn\_conv2 (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ* attribute), 96  
bn\_conv2d (*dicee.AConEx* attribute), 200  
bn\_conv2d (*dicee.AConvO* attribute), 200  
bn\_conv2d (*dicee.ConvO* attribute), 202  
bn\_conv2d (*dicee.models.AConEx* attribute), 129  
bn\_conv2d (*dicee.models.AConvO* attribute), 142  
bn\_conv2d (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx* attribute), 81  
bn\_conv2d (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx* attribute), 81  
bn\_conv2d (*dicee.models.ConEx* attribute), 129  
bn\_conv2d (*dicee.models.ConvO* attribute), 142  
bn\_conv2d (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO* attribute), 93  
bn\_conv2d (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO* attribute), 92  
BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset (*class in dicee*), 221  
BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset (*class in dicee.dataset\_classes*), 31  
build\_chain\_funcs () (*dicee.models.FMult2* method), 157

```

build_chain_funcs() (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 method), 86
build_func() (dicee.models.FMult method), 157
build_func() (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 method), 86
build_projection() (dicee.weight_averaging.TWA method), 186
Byte (class in dicee), 209
Byte (class in dicee.models.transformers), 101
byte_pair_encoding (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 19
byte_pair_encoding (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 212
byte_pair_encoding (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 30
byte_pair_encoding (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 50
byte_pair_encoding (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 71
byte_pair_encoding (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 119, 122, 128, 132, 138, 151, 154

```

## C

```

c_attn (dicee.models.transformers.SelfAttention attribute), 103
c_fc (dicee.models.transformers.MLP attribute), 104
c_proj (dicee.models.transformers.MLP attribute), 105
c_proj (dicee.models.transformers.SelfAttention attribute), 104
callbacks (dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer attribute), 13
callbacks (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 19
callbacks (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
callbacks (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 180
causal (dicee.models.CoKEConfig attribute), 125, 126
causal (dicee.models.real.CoKEConfig attribute), 99
causal (dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute), 106
causal (dicee.models.transformers.SelfAttention attribute), 104
chain_func() (dicee.models.FMult method), 156
chain_func() (dicee.models.function_space.FMult method), 85
chain_func() (dicee.models.function_space.GFMult method), 86
chain_func() (dicee.models.GFMult method), 156
CKeci (class in dicee), 190
CKeci (class in dicee.models), 146
CKeci (class in dicee.models.clifford), 77
cl_pqr() (dicee.DeCaL method), 195
cl_pqr() (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method), 78
cl_pqr() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 147
cleanup() (dicee.executer.Execute method), 48
clifford_multiplication() (dicee.Keci method), 192
clifford_multiplication() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 75
clifford_multiplication() (dicee.models.Keci method), 144
clip_lambda (dicee.models.ADOPT attribute), 110
clip_lambda (dicee.models.adopt.ADOPT attribute), 59
CoKE (class in dicee), 207
CoKE (class in dicee.models), 126
CoKE (class in dicee.models.real), 99
coke_dropout (dicee.CoKE attribute), 208
coke_dropout (dicee.models.CoKE attribute), 126
coke_dropout (dicee.models.real.CoKE attribute), 100
CoKEConfig (class in dicee.models), 125
CoKEConfig (class in dicee.models.real), 99
collate_fn (dicee.AllvsAll attribute), 224
collate_fn (dicee.dataset_classes.AllvsAll attribute), 35
collate_fn (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsAll attribute), 34
collate_fn (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 38
collate_fn (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset attribute), 33
collate_fn (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 33
collate_fn (dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsAllDataset attribute), 34
collate_fn (dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsSample attribute), 36
collate_fn (dicee.KvsAll attribute), 224
collate_fn (dicee.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 227
collate_fn (dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset attribute), 222
collate_fn (dicee.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 222
collate_fn (dicee.OnevsAllIDataset attribute), 223
collate_fn (dicee.OnevsSample attribute), 225, 226
collate_fn() (dicee.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset method), 221
collate_fn() (dicee.dataset_classes.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset method), 32
collate_fn() (dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset method), 39

```

collate\_fn() (*dicee.TriplePredictionDataset* method), 228  
 collection\_name (*dicee.scripts.index\_serve.NeuralSearcher* attribute), 169  
 comp\_func() (*dicee.LFMult* method), 207  
 comp\_func() (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult* method), 88  
 comp\_func() (*dicee.models.LFMult* method), 158  
 ComplEx (*class in dicee*), 198  
 ComplEx (*class in dicee.models*), 130  
 ComplEx (*class in dicee.models.complex*), 82  
 compute\_convergence() (*in module dicee.callbacks*), 24  
 compute\_func() (*dicee.models.FMult* method), 156  
 compute\_func() (*dicee.models.FMult2* method), 157  
 compute\_func() (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult* method), 85  
 compute\_func() (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2* method), 86  
 compute\_func() (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult* method), 86  
 compute\_func() (*dicee.models.GFMult* method), 156  
 compute\_mrr() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.ASWA* static method), 182  
 compute\_sigma\_pp() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 196  
 compute\_sigma\_pp() (*dicee.Keci* method), 191  
 compute\_sigma\_pp() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 79  
 compute\_sigma\_pp() (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* method), 74  
 compute\_sigma\_pp() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 148  
 compute\_sigma\_pp() (*dicee.models.Keci* method), 143  
 compute\_sigma\_pq() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 197  
 compute\_sigma\_pq() (*dicee.Keci* method), 192  
 compute\_sigma\_pq() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 80  
 compute\_sigma\_pq() (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* method), 75  
 compute\_sigma\_pq() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 149  
 compute\_sigma\_pq() (*dicee.models.Keci* method), 144  
 compute\_sigma\_pr() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 197  
 compute\_sigma\_pr() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 80  
 compute\_sigma\_pr() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 149  
 compute\_sigma\_qq() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 196  
 compute\_sigma\_qq() (*dicee.Keci* method), 192  
 compute\_sigma\_qq() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 79  
 compute\_sigma\_qq() (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* method), 74  
 compute\_sigma\_qq() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 148  
 compute\_sigma\_qq() (*dicee.models.Keci* method), 144  
 compute\_sigma\_qr() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 197  
 compute\_sigma\_qr() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 80  
 compute\_sigma\_qr() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 149  
 compute\_sigma\_rr() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 197  
 compute\_sigma\_rr() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 80  
 compute\_sigma\_rr() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 149  
 compute\_sigmas\_multivect() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 195  
 compute\_sigmas\_multivect() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 78  
 compute\_sigmas\_multivect() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 147  
 compute\_sigmas\_single() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 195  
 compute\_sigmas\_single() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 78  
 compute\_sigmas\_single() (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 147  
 ConEx (*class in dicee*), 203  
 ConEx (*class in dicee.models*), 129  
 ConEx (*class in dicee.models.complex*), 81  
 config (*dicee.BytE* attribute), 209  
 config (*dicee.CoKE* attribute), 208  
 config (*dicee.models.CoKE* attribute), 126  
 config (*dicee.models.real.CoKE* attribute), 100  
 config (*dicee.models.transformers.BytE* attribute), 101  
 config (*dicee.models.transformers.GPT* attribute), 106  
 configs (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE* attribute), 14  
 configure\_optimizers() (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELighting* method), 69  
 configure\_optimizers() (*dicee.models.BaseKGELighting* method), 116  
 configure\_optimizers() (*dicee.models.transformers.GPT* method), 107  
 construct\_batch\_selected\_cl\_multivector() (*dicee.Keci* method), 193  
 construct\_batch\_selected\_cl\_multivector() (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* method), 76  
 construct\_batch\_selected\_cl\_multivector() (*dicee.models.Keci* method), 145  
 construct\_cl\_multivector() (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 196  
 construct\_cl\_multivector() (*dicee.Keci* method), 192  
 construct\_cl\_multivector() (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 79

construct\_cl\_multivector() (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 75  
 construct\_cl\_multivector() (*dicee.models.DeCaL method*), 148  
 construct\_cl\_multivector() (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 145  
 construct\_dataset() (*in module dicee*), 221  
 construct\_dataset() (*in module dicee.dataset\_classes*), 31  
 construct\_ensemble(*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE attribute*), 14  
 construct\_graph() (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 160  
 construct\_graph() (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 234  
 construct\_input\_and\_output() (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 16  
 construct\_multi\_coeff() (*dicee.LFMult method*), 206  
 construct\_multi\_coeff() (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult method*), 87  
 construct\_multi\_coeff() (*dicee.models.LFMult method*), 158  
 continual\_learning (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 30  
 continual\_start() (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer method*), 216  
 continual\_start() (*dicee.executer.ContinuousExecute method*), 49  
 continual\_start() (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 180  
 continual\_start() (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 176  
 continual\_training\_setup\_executor() (*in module dicee*), 213  
 continual\_training\_setup\_executor() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 173  
 ContinuousExecute (*class in dicee.executer*), 49  
 conv2d (*dicee.AConEx attribute*), 199  
 conv2d (*dicee.AConvO attribute*), 200  
 conv2d (*dicee.AConvQ attribute*), 201  
 conv2d (*dicee.ConEx attribute*), 203  
 conv2d (*dicee.ConvO attribute*), 202  
 conv2d (*dicee.ConvQ attribute*), 201  
 conv2d (*dicee.models.AConEx attribute*), 129  
 conv2d (*dicee.models.AConvO attribute*), 142  
 conv2d (*dicee.models.AConvQ attribute*), 136  
 conv2d (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx attribute*), 81  
 conv2d (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx attribute*), 81  
 conv2d (*dicee.models.ConEx attribute*), 129  
 conv2d (*dicee.models.ConvO attribute*), 142  
 conv2d (*dicee.models.ConvQ attribute*), 136  
 conv2d (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO attribute*), 92  
 conv2d (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO attribute*), 92  
 conv2d (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ attribute*), 97  
 conv2d (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ attribute*), 96  
 ConvO (*class in dicee*), 202  
 ConvO (*class in dicee.models*), 141  
 ConvO (*class in dicee.models.octonion*), 91  
 ConvQ (*class in dicee*), 201  
 ConvQ (*class in dicee.models*), 135  
 ConvQ (*class in dicee.models.quaternion*), 96  
 count\_triples() (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 165  
 create\_and\_store\_kg() (*dicee.executer.Execute method*), 48  
 create\_constraints() (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 165  
 create\_constraints() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 174  
 create\_experiment\_folder() (*in module dicee*), 215  
 create\_experiment\_folder() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 173  
 create\_random\_data() (*dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback method*), 24  
 create\_reciprocal\_triples() (*in module dicee*), 214  
 create\_reciprocal\_triples() (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 166  
 create\_reciprocal\_triples() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 171  
 create\_vector\_database() (*dicee.KGE method*), 217  
 create\_vector\_database() (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 52  
 crop\_block\_size() (*dicee.models.transformers.GPT method*), 107  
 ctx (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute*), 180  
 current\_epoch (*dicee.weight\_averaging.EMA attribute*), 185  
 current\_epoch (*dicee.weight\_averaging.SWA attribute*), 183  
 current\_epoch (*dicee.weight\_averaging.SWAG attribute*), 184  
 current\_epoch (*dicee.weight\_averaging.TWA attribute*), 186  
 CVDataModule (*class in dicee*), 228  
 CVDataModule (*class in dicee.dataset\_classes*), 39  
 cycle\_length (*dicee.callbacks.LRScheduler attribute*), 27

## D

data\_module (*dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback attribute*), 24

```

data_property_embeddings (dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings attribute), 89
data_property_to_idx (dicee.dataset_classes.LiteralDataset attribute), 44
data_property_to_idx (dicee.LiteralDataset attribute), 233
dataset_dir (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
dataset_dir (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 50
dataset_sanity_checking () (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 166
DeCaL (class in dicee), 194
DeCaL (class in dicee.models), 146
DeCaL (class in dicee.models.clifford), 77
decay (dicee.weight_averaging.EMA attribute), 185
decide () (dicee.weight_averaging.ASWA method), 182
default_eval_model (dicee.callbacks.PeriodicEvalCallback attribute), 26
degree (dicee.LFMult attribute), 206
degree (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult attribute), 87
degree (dicee.models.LFMult attribute), 157
denormalize () (dicee.dataset_classes.LiteralDataset static method), 44
denormalize () (dicee.LiteralDataset static method), 233
deploy () (dicee.KGE method), 220
deploy () (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 55
deploy_head_entity_prediction () (in module dicee), 215
deploy_head_entity_prediction () (in module dicee.static_funcs), 172
deploy_relation_prediction () (in module dicee), 215
deploy_relation_prediction () (in module dicee.static_funcs), 173
deploy_tail_entity_prediction () (in module dicee), 215
deploy_tail_entity_prediction () (in module dicee.static_funcs), 172
deploy_triple_prediction () (in module dicee), 215
deploy_triple_prediction () (in module dicee.static_funcs), 172
describe () (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG method), 51
description_of_input (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 51
deviations (dicee.weight_averaging.SWAG attribute), 184
device (dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings property), 90
DICE_Trainer (class in dicee), 216
DICE_Trainer (class in dicee.trainer), 180
DICE_Trainer (class in dicee.trainer.dice_trainer), 175
dicee
    module, 12
dicee.__main__
    module, 12
dicee.abstracts
    module, 12
dicee.analyse_experiments
    module, 19
dicee.callbacks
    module, 20
dicee.config
    module, 27
dicee.dataset_classes
    module, 31
dicee.eval_static_funcs
    module, 45
dicee.evaluator
    module, 46
dicee.executor
    module, 48
dicee.knowledge_graph
    module, 50
dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings
    module, 51
dicee.models
    module, 55
dicee.models.adopt
    module, 55
dicee.models.base_model
    module, 64
dicee.models.clifford
    module, 73
dicee.models.complex
    module, 80

```

```
dicee.models.dualE
    module, 83
dicee.models.ensemble
    module, 84
dicee.models.function_space
    module, 85
dicee.models.literal
    module, 88
dicee.models.octonion
    module, 90
dicee.models.pykeen_models
    module, 93
dicee.models.quaternion
    module, 94
dicee.models.real
    module, 97
dicee.models.static_funcs
    module, 100
dicee.models.transformers
    module, 100
dicee.query_generator
    module, 159
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg
    module, 161
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess
    module, 161
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk
    module, 162
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk
    module, 162
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util
    module, 163
dicee.sanity_checkers
    module, 167
dicee.scripts
    module, 168
dicee.scripts.index_serve
    module, 168
dicee.scripts.run
    module, 170
dicee.static_funcs
    module, 170
dicee.static_funcs_training
    module, 173
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs
    module, 174
dicee.trainer
    module, 175
dicee.trainer.dice_trainer
    module, 175
dicee.trainer.model_parallelism
    module, 177
dicee.trainer.torch_trainer
    module, 177
dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp
    module, 179
dicee.weight_averaging
    module, 182
discrete_points (dicee.models.FMult2 attribute), 156
discrete_points (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 attribute), 86
dist_func (dicee.models.Pyke attribute), 125
dist_func (dicee.models.real.Pyke attribute), 98
dist_func (dicee.Pyke attribute), 190
DistMult (class in dicee), 190
DistMult (class in dicee.models), 124
DistMult (class in dicee.models.real), 97
distributed (dicee.executer.Execute attribute), 48
download_file () (in module dicee), 215
```

download\_file() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 173  
 download\_files\_from\_url() (*in module dicee*), 215  
 download\_files\_from\_url() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 173  
 download\_pretrained\_model() (*in module dicee*), 215  
 download\_pretrained\_model() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 173  
 dropout (*dicee.models.CoKEConfig attribute*), 125  
 dropout (*dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings attribute*), 89  
 dropout (*dicee.models.real.CoKEConfig attribute*), 99  
 dropout (*dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute*), 106  
 dropout (*dicee.models.transformers.MLP attribute*), 105  
 dropout (*dicee.models.transformers.SelfAttention attribute*), 104  
 DualE (*class in dicee*), 197  
 DualE (*class in dicee.models*), 158  
 DualE (*class in dicee.models.dualE*), 83  
 dummy\_eval() (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method*), 48  
 dummy\_id (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 51  
 during\_training (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute*), 47

## E

ee\_vocab (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute*), 47  
 efficient\_zero\_grad() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs\_training*), 174  
 EMA (*class in dicee.weight\_averaging*), 185  
 ema (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 30  
 ema\_c\_epochs (*dicee.weight\_averaging.EMA attribute*), 185  
 ema\_model (*dicee.weight\_averaging.EMA attribute*), 185  
 ema\_start\_epoch (*dicee.weight\_averaging.EMA attribute*), 185  
 ema\_update() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.EMA static method*), 185  
 embedding\_dim (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment attribute*), 19  
 embedding\_dim (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 embedding\_dim (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 28  
 embedding\_dim (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 embedding\_dim (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 121, 127, 131, 137, 150, 154  
 embedding\_dim (*dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings attribute*), 89  
 embedding\_dims (*dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings attribute*), 89  
 enable\_log (*in module dicee.static\_preprocess\_funcs*), 174  
 enc (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 51  
 end() (*dicee.executer.Execute method*), 49  
 EnsembleKGE (*class in dicee*), 213  
 EnsembleKGE (*class in dicee.models.ensemble*), 84  
 ent2id (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator attribute*), 160  
 ent2id (*dicee.QueryGenerator attribute*), 234  
 ent\_in (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator attribute*), 160  
 ent\_in (*dicee.QueryGenerator attribute*), 234  
 ent\_out (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator attribute*), 160  
 ent\_out (*dicee.QueryGenerator attribute*), 234  
 entities\_str (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG property*), 51  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.AConvQ attribute*), 201  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.ConvQ attribute*), 201  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.DeCaL attribute*), 194  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.DualE attribute*), 198  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.LFMult attribute*), 206  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.AConvQ attribute*), 136  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL attribute*), 77  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.ConvQ attribute*), 136  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.DeCaL attribute*), 146  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.DualE attribute*), 159  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.dualE.DualE attribute*), 83  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.FMult attribute*), 155  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.FMult2 attribute*), 156  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult attribute*), 85  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2 attribute*), 86  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult attribute*), 86  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult attribute*), 87  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult1 attribute*), 87  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.GFMult attribute*), 156  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.LFMult attribute*), 157  
 entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.LFMult1 attribute*), 157

entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings* attribute), 89  
entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.pykeen\_models.PykeenKGE* attribute), 93  
entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.PykeenKGE* attribute), 152  
entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ* attribute), 97  
entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ* attribute), 96  
entity\_embeddings (*dicee.PykeenKGE* attribute), 208  
entity\_to\_idx (*dicee.dataset\_classes.LiteralDataset* attribute), 43, 44  
entity\_to\_idx (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG* attribute), 50  
entity\_to\_idx (*dicee.LiteralDataset* attribute), 232, 233  
entity\_to\_idx (*dicee.scripts.index\_serve.NeuralSearcher* attribute), 169  
epoch\_count (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback* attribute), 17  
epoch\_count (*dicee.weight\_averaging.ASWA* attribute), 182  
epoch\_counter (*dicee.callbacks.Eval* attribute), 24  
epoch\_counter (*dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback* attribute), 23  
epoch\_counter (*dicee.callbacks.PeriodicEvalCallback* attribute), 26  
epoch\_ratio (*dicee.callbacks.Eval* attribute), 24  
er\_vocab (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* attribute), 47  
estimate\_mfu() (*dicee.models.transformers.GPT* method), 107  
estimate\_q() (*in module dicee.callbacks*), 24  
Eval (*class in dicee.callbacks*), 24  
eval() (*dicee.EnsembleKGE* method), 214  
eval() (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 47  
eval() (*dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE* method), 84  
eval\_at\_epochs (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 30  
eval\_epochs (*dicee.callbacks.PeriodicEvalCallback* attribute), 26  
eval\_every\_n\_epochs (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 30  
eval\_lp\_performance() (*dicee.KGE* method), 217  
eval\_lp\_performance() (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE* method), 52  
eval\_model (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 29  
eval\_model (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG* attribute), 50  
eval\_rank\_of\_head\_and\_tail\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_entity() (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 47  
eval\_rank\_of\_head\_and\_tail\_entity() (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 47  
eval\_with\_bpe\_vs\_all() (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 47  
eval\_with\_byte() (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 47  
eval\_with\_data() (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 48  
eval\_with\_vs\_all() (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 47  
evaluate() (*in module dicee*), 215  
evaluate() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 173  
evaluate\_bpe\_lp() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs\_training*), 174  
evaluate\_ensemble\_link\_prediction\_performance() (*in module dicee.eval\_static\_funcs*), 46  
evaluate\_link\_prediction\_performance() (*in module dicee.eval\_static\_funcs*), 45  
evaluate\_link\_prediction\_performance\_with\_bpe() (*in module dicee.eval\_static\_funcs*), 45  
evaluate\_link\_prediction\_performance\_with\_bpe\_reciprocals() (*in module dicee.eval\_static\_funcs*), 45  
evaluate\_link\_prediction\_performance\_with\_reciprocals() (*in module dicee.eval\_static\_funcs*), 45  
evaluate\_literal\_prediction() (*in module dicee.eval\_static\_funcs*), 46  
evaluate\_lp() (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 48  
evaluate\_lp() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs\_training*), 173  
evaluate\_lp\_bpe\_k\_vs\_all() (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 47  
evaluate\_lp\_bpe\_k\_vs\_all() (*in module dicee.eval\_static\_funcs*), 45  
evaluate\_lp\_k\_vs\_all() (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 47  
evaluate\_lp\_with\_byte() (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 47  
Evaluator (*class in dicee.evaluator*), 47  
evaluator (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer* attribute), 216  
evaluator (*dicee.executer.Execute* attribute), 48  
evaluator (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer* attribute), 180  
evaluator (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer* attribute), 176  
every\_x\_epoch (*dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback* attribute), 23  
example\_input\_array (*dicee.EnsembleKGE* property), 214  
example\_input\_array (*dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE* property), 84  
Execute (*class in dicee.executer*), 48  
exists() (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG* method), 51  
Experiment (*class in dicee.analyse\_experiments*), 19  
experiment\_dir (*dicee.callbacks.LRScheduler* attribute), 27  
experiment\_dir (*dicee.callbacks.PeriodicEvalCallback* attribute), 26  
explicit (*dicee.models.QMult* attribute), 135  
explicit (*dicee.models.quaternion.QMult* attribute), 95  
explicit (*dicee.QMult* attribute), 204  
exponential\_function() (*in module dicee*), 215

`exponential_function()` (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 173  
`extract_input_outputs()` (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.NodeTrainer method*), 180  
`extract_input_outputs()` (*in module dicee.trainer.model\_parallelism*), 177  
`extract_input_outputs_set_device()` (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer method*), 178

## F

`f` (*dicee.callbacks.KronE attribute*), 25  
`fc` (*dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings attribute*), 89  
`fc1` (*dicee.AConEx attribute*), 200  
`fc1` (*dicee.AConvO attribute*), 200  
`fc1` (*dicee.AConvQ attribute*), 201  
`fc1` (*dicee.ConEx attribute*), 203  
`fc1` (*dicee.ConvO attribute*), 202  
`fc1` (*dicee.ConvQ attribute*), 201  
`fc1` (*dicee.models.AConEx attribute*), 129  
`fc1` (*dicee.models.AConvO attribute*), 142  
`fc1` (*dicee.models.AConvQ attribute*), 136  
`fc1` (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx attribute*), 81  
`fc1` (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx attribute*), 81  
`fc1` (*dicee.models.ConEx attribute*), 129  
`fc1` (*dicee.models.ConvO attribute*), 142  
`fc1` (*dicee.models.ConvQ attribute*), 136  
`fc1` (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO attribute*), 93  
`fc1` (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO attribute*), 92  
`fc1` (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ attribute*), 97  
`fc1` (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ attribute*), 96  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.AConEx attribute*), 199  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.AConvO attribute*), 200  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.AConvQ attribute*), 201  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.ConEx attribute*), 203  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.ConvO attribute*), 202  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.ConvQ attribute*), 201  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.models.AConEx attribute*), 129  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.models.AConvO attribute*), 142  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.models.AConvQ attribute*), 136  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx attribute*), 81  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx attribute*), 81  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.models.ConEx attribute*), 129  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.models.ConvO attribute*), 142  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.models.ConvQ attribute*), 136  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO attribute*), 92  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO attribute*), 92  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ attribute*), 97  
`fc_num_input` (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ attribute*), 96  
`fc_out` (*dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings attribute*), 89  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.AConEx attribute*), 200  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.AConvO attribute*), 200  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.AConvQ attribute*), 201  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.ConEx attribute*), 203  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.ConvO attribute*), 202  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.ConvQ attribute*), 201  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.models.AConEx attribute*), 129  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.models.AConvO attribute*), 142  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.models.AConvQ attribute*), 136  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx attribute*), 82  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx attribute*), 81  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.models.ConEx attribute*), 129  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.models.ConvO attribute*), 142  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.models.ConvQ attribute*), 136  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO attribute*), 93  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO attribute*), 92  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ attribute*), 97  
`feature_map_dropout` (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ attribute*), 96  
`feature_map_dropout_rate` (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
`feature_map_dropout_rate` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 30  
`feature_map_dropout_rate` (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
`feature_map_dropout_rate` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 121, 127, 132, 138, 150, 154

```

fetch_worker() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 165
fill_query() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method), 160
fill_query() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 234
find_good_batch_size() (in module dicee.trainer.model_parallelism), 177
find_missing_triples() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 54
fit() (dicee.trainer.model_parallelism.TensorParallel method), 177
fit() (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.TorchDDPTrainer method), 179
fit() (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer method), 178
flash (dicee.models.transformers.SelfAttention attribute), 104
FMult (class in dicee.models), 155
FMult (class in dicee.models.function_space), 85
FMult2 (class in dicee.models), 156
FMult2 (class in dicee.models.function_space), 86
form_of_labelling (dicee.DICE_Trainer attribute), 216
form_of_labelling (dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer attribute), 180
form_of_labelling (dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer attribute), 176
forward() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 213
forward() (dicee.BytE method), 210
forward() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 72
forward() (dicee.models.base_model.IdentityClass static method), 73
forward() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 119, 122, 128, 132, 138, 151, 155
forward() (dicee.models.Block method), 124
forward() (dicee.models.IdentityClass static method), 120, 134, 140
forward() (dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings method), 90
forward() (dicee.models.transformers.Block method), 105
forward() (dicee.models.transformers.BytE method), 101
forward() (dicee.models.transformers.GPT method), 107
forward() (dicee.models.transformers.LayerNorm method), 103
forward() (dicee.models.transformers.MLP method), 105
forward() (dicee.models.transformers.SelfAttention method), 104
forward_backward_update() (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer method), 178
forward_backward_update_loss() (in module dicee.trainer.model_parallelism), 177
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 212
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 71
forward_byte_pair_encoded_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 119, 122, 128, 132, 138, 151, 154
forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 213
forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 71
forward_byte_pair_encoded_triple() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 119, 122, 128, 132, 138, 151, 154
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.AConEx method), 200
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.AConvO method), 200
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.ACovQ method), 201
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 213
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.CoKE method), 208
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.ComplEx method), 199
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.ConEx method), 203
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.ConvO method), 203
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.ConvQ method), 202
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.DeCaL method), 195
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.DistMult method), 190
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.DualE method), 198
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.Keci method), 193
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.AConEx method), 129
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.AConvO method), 142
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.ACovQ method), 137
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 72
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 119, 122, 128, 133, 139, 152, 155
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method), 78
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 76
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.CoKE method), 126
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.ComplEx method), 131
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.complex.AConEx method), 82
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.complex.ComplEx method), 83
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.complex.ConEx method), 81
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.ConEx method), 129
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.ConvO method), 142
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.ConvQ method), 136
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 147

```

```

forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.DistMult method), 124
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.DualE method), 159
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.dualE.DualE method), 84
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.Keci method), 145
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.octonion.AConvO method), 93
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.octonion.ConvO method), 92
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.octonion.OMult method), 91
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.OMult method), 141
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE method), 93
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.PykeenKGE method), 152
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.QMult method), 135
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ method), 97
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ method), 96
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method), 96
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.real.CoKE method), 100
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.real.DistMult method), 98
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.real.Shallom method), 98
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.real.TransE method), 98
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.Shallom method), 124
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.models.TransE method), 124
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.OMult method), 206
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.PykeenKGE method), 208
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.QMult method), 205
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.Shallom method), 206
forward_k_vs_all() (dicee.TransE method), 194
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.AConEx method), 200
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 213
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.CoKE method), 208
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.ComplEx method), 199
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.ConEx method), 203
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.DistMult method), 190
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.Keci method), 193
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.AConEx method), 130
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 72
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 119, 122, 128, 133, 139, 152, 155
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 76
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.CoKE method), 126
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.ComplEx method), 131
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.complex.AConEx method), 82
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.complex.ComplEx method), 83
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.complex.ConEx method), 81
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.ConEx method), 129
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.DistMult method), 124
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.Keci method), 145
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE method), 94
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.PykeenKGE method), 153
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.QMult method), 135
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method), 96
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.real.CoKE method), 100
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.models.real.DistMult method), 98
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.PykeenKGE method), 209
forward_k_vs_sample() (dicee.QMult method), 205
forward_k_vs_with_explicit() (dicee.Keci method), 193
forward_k_vs_with_explicit() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 76
forward_k_vs_with_explicit() (dicee.models.Keci method), 145
forward_triples() (dicee.AConEx method), 200
forward_triples() (dicee.AConvO method), 200
forward_triples() (dicee.AConvQ method), 201
forward_triples() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 213
forward_triples() (dicee.ConEx method), 203
forward_triples() (dicee.ConvO method), 203
forward_triples() (dicee.ConvQ method), 201
forward_triples() (dicee.DeCaL method), 195
forward_triples() (dicee.DualE method), 198
forward_triples() (dicee.Keci method), 193
forward_triples() (dicee.LFMult method), 206
forward_triples() (dicee.models.AConEx method), 130
forward_triples() (dicee.models.AConvO method), 142

```

```

forward_triples() (dicee.models.AConvQ method), 136
forward_triples() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 72
forward_triples() (dicee.models.BaseKGE method), 119, 122, 128, 133, 139, 151, 155
forward_triples() (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method), 78
forward_triples() (dicee.models.clifford.Keci method), 76
forward_triples() (dicee.models.complex.AConEx method), 82
forward_triples() (dicee.models.complex.ConEx method), 81
forward_triples() (dicee.models.ConEx method), 129
forward_triples() (dicee.models.ConvO method), 142
forward_triples() (dicee.models.ConvQ method), 136
forward_triples() (dicee.models.DeCaL method), 147
forward_triples() (dicee.models.DualE method), 159
forward_triples() (dicee.models.dualE.DualE method), 83
forward_triples() (dicee.models.FMult method), 156
forward_triples() (dicee.models.FMult2 method), 157
forward_triples() (dicee.models.function_space.FMult method), 85
forward_triples() (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 method), 87
forward_triples() (dicee.models.function_space.GFMult method), 86
forward_triples() (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult method), 87
forward_triples() (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult1 method), 87
forward_triples() (dicee.models.GFMult method), 156
forward_triples() (dicee.models.Keci method), 146
forward_triples() (dicee.models.LFMult method), 157
forward_triples() (dicee.models.LFMult1 method), 157
forward_triples() (dicee.models.octonion.AConvO method), 93
forward_triples() (dicee.models.octonion.ConvO method), 92
forward_triples() (dicee.models.Pyke method), 125
forward_triples() (dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE method), 94
forward_triples() (dicee.models.PykeenKGE method), 153
forward_triples() (dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ method), 97
forward_triples() (dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ method), 96
forward_triples() (dicee.models.real.Pyke method), 98
forward_triples() (dicee.models.real.Shallom method), 98
forward_triples() (dicee.models.Shallom method), 124
forward_triples() (dicee.Pyke method), 190
forward_triples() (dicee.PykeenKGE method), 209
forward_triples() (dicee.Shallom method), 206
freeze_entity_embeddings (dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings attribute), 89
frequency (dicee.callbacks.Perturb attribute), 26
from_pretrained() (dicee.models.transformers.GPT class method), 107
from_pretrained_model_write_embeddings_into_csv() (in module dicee), 216
from_pretrained_model_write_embeddings_into_csv() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 173
full_storage_path (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 19
func_triple_to_bpe_representation (dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute), 47
func_triple_to_bpe_representation() (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG method), 51
function() (dicee.models.FMult2 method), 157
function() (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 method), 86

```

## G

```

gamma (dicee.models.FMult attribute), 156
gamma (dicee.models.function_space.FMult attribute), 85
gate_residual (dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings attribute), 89
gated_residual_proj (dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings attribute), 89
gelu (dicee.models.transformers.MLP attribute), 104
gen_test (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 160
gen_test (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 234
gen_valid (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 160
gen_valid (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 234
generate() (dicee.BytE method), 210
generate() (dicee.KGE method), 217
generate() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 52
generate() (dicee.models.transformers.BytE method), 102
generate_queries() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method), 160
generate_queries() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 234
get_aswa_state_dict() (dicee.weight_averaging.ASWA method), 182
get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation() (dicee.BaseKGE method), 213
get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation() (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE method), 72

```

get\_bpe\_head\_and\_relation\_representation() (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 119, 123, 128, 133, 139, 152, 155  
 get\_bpe\_token\_representation() (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 14  
 get\_callbacks() (*in module dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer*), 175  
 get\_default\_arguments() (*in module dicee.analyse\_experiments*), 19  
 get\_default\_arguments() (*in module dicee.scripts.index\_serve*), 169  
 get\_default\_arguments() (*in module dicee.scripts.run*), 170  
 get\_ee\_vocab() (*in module dicee*), 214  
 get\_ee\_vocab() (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 165  
 get\_ee\_vocab() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 171  
 get\_ee\_vocab() (*in module dicee.static\_preprocess\_funcs*), 174  
 get\_embeddings() (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 213  
 get\_embeddings() (*dicee.EnsembleKGE method*), 214  
 get\_embeddings() (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE method*), 72  
 get\_embeddings() (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 120, 123, 128, 133, 139, 152, 155  
 get\_embeddings() (*dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method*), 85  
 get\_embeddings() (*dicee.models.real.Shallom method*), 98  
 get\_embeddings() (*dicee.models.Shallom method*), 124  
 get\_embeddings() (*dicee.Shallom method*), 206  
 get\_entity\_embeddings() (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 15  
 get\_entity\_index() (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 15  
 get\_er\_vocab() (*in module dicee*), 214  
 get\_er\_vocab() (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 165  
 get\_er\_vocab() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 171  
 get\_er\_vocab() (*in module dicee.static\_preprocess\_funcs*), 174  
 get\_eval\_report() (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 14  
 get\_head\_relation\_representation() (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 213  
 get\_head\_relation\_representation() (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE method*), 72  
 get\_head\_relation\_representation() (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 119, 122, 128, 133, 139, 152, 155  
 get\_kronecker\_triple\_representation() (*dicee.callbacks.KronE method*), 25  
 get\_mean\_and\_var() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.SWAG method*), 184  
 get\_num\_params() (*dicee.models.transformers.GPT method*), 106  
 get\_padded\_bpe\_triple\_representation() (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 14  
 get\_queries() (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 161  
 get\_queries() (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 235  
 get\_re\_vocab() (*in module dicee*), 214  
 get\_re\_vocab() (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 165  
 get\_re\_vocab() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 171  
 get\_re\_vocab() (*in module dicee.static\_preprocess\_funcs*), 174  
 get\_relation\_embeddings() (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 15  
 get\_relation\_index() (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 15  
 get\_sentence\_representation() (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 213  
 get\_sentence\_representation() (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE method*), 72  
 get\_sentence\_representation() (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 119, 123, 128, 133, 139, 152, 155  
 get\_transductive\_entity\_embeddings() (*dicee.KGE method*), 217  
 get\_transductive\_entity\_embeddings() (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 52  
 get\_triple\_representation() (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 213  
 get\_triple\_representation() (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE method*), 72  
 get\_triple\_representation() (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 119, 122, 128, 133, 139, 152, 155  
 GFMult (*class in dicee.models*), 156  
 GFMult (*class in dicee.models.function\_space*), 86  
 global\_rank (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer attribute*), 13  
 global\_rank (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute*), 179  
 GPT (*class in dicee.models.transformers*), 106  
 GPTConfig (*class in dicee.models.transformers*), 105  
 gpus (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 28  
 gradient\_accumulation\_steps (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 29  
 ground\_queries() (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 160  
 ground\_queries() (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 234  
 gswa\_n (*dicee.weight\_averaging.SWAG attribute*), 184

## H

hidden\_dim (*dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings attribute*), 89  
 hidden\_dropout (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 hidden\_dropout (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 hidden\_dropout (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 119, 122, 127, 132, 138, 151, 154  
 hidden\_dropout\_rate (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 hidden\_dropout\_rate (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 30

hidden\_dropout\_rate (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 hidden\_dropout\_rate (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 121, 127, 132, 138, 150, 154  
 hidden\_normalizer (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 hidden\_normalizer (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 hidden\_normalizer (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 122, 127, 132, 138, 151, 154

|

IdentityClass (*class in dicee.models*), 120, 133, 139  
 IdentityClass (*class in dicee.models.base\_model*), 72  
 idx\_entity\_to\_bpe\_shaped (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 51  
 index() (*in module dicee.scripts.index\_serve*), 169  
 index\_triple() (*dicee.abtracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 15  
 init\_dataloader() (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer method*), 216  
 init\_dataloader() (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 181  
 init\_dataloader() (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 176  
 init\_dataset() (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer method*), 216  
 init\_dataset() (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 181  
 init\_dataset() (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 176  
 init\_param (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 29  
 init\_params\_with\_sanity\_checking() (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 213  
 init\_params\_with\_sanity\_checking() (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE method*), 72  
 init\_params\_with\_sanity\_checking() (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 119, 122, 128, 132, 138, 151, 155  
 initial\_eval\_setting (*dicee.weight\_averaging.ASWA attribute*), 182  
 initialize\_or\_load\_model() (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer method*), 216  
 initialize\_or\_load\_model() (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 181  
 initialize\_or\_load\_model() (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 176  
 initialize\_trainer() (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer method*), 216  
 initialize\_trainer() (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 181  
 initialize\_trainer() (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 176  
 initialize\_trainer() (*in module dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer*), 175  
 input\_dp\_ent\_real (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 input\_dp\_ent\_real (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 input\_dp\_ent\_real (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 119, 122, 127, 132, 138, 151, 154  
 input\_dp\_rel\_real (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 input\_dp\_rel\_real (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 input\_dp\_rel\_real (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 119, 122, 127, 132, 138, 151, 154  
 input\_dropout\_rate (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 input\_dropout\_rate (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 30  
 input\_dropout\_rate (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 input\_dropout\_rate (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 121, 127, 132, 138, 150, 154  
 InteractiveQueryDecomposition (*class in dicee.abstracts*), 16  
 initialize\_model() (*in module dicee*), 215  
 initialize\_model() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 172  
 is\_continual\_training (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer attribute*), 216  
 is\_continual\_training (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute*), 47  
 is\_continual\_training (*dicee.executer.Execute attribute*), 48  
 is\_continual\_training (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer attribute*), 180  
 is\_continual\_training (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer attribute*), 175  
 is\_global\_zero (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer attribute*), 13  
 is\_rank\_zero() (*dicee.executer.Execute method*), 48  
 is\_seen() (*dicee.abSTRACTS.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 15  
 is\_sparql\_endpoint\_alive() (*in module dicee.sanity\_checkers*), 168

## K

k (*dicee.models.FMult attribute*), 155  
 k (*dicee.models.FMult2 attribute*), 156  
 k (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult attribute*), 85  
 k (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2 attribute*), 86  
 k (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult attribute*), 86  
 k (*dicee.models.GFMult attribute*), 156  
 k\_fold\_cross\_validation() (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer method*), 217  
 k\_fold\_cross\_validation() (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 181  
 k\_fold\_cross\_validation() (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 176  
 k\_vs\_all\_score() (*dicee.ComplEx static method*), 199  
 k\_vs\_all\_score() (*dicee.DistMult method*), 190  
 k\_vs\_all\_score() (*dicee.Keci method*), 193  
 k\_vs\_all\_score() (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 76

k\_vs\_all\_score() (*dicee.models.ComplEx static method*), 130  
 k\_vs\_all\_score() (*dicee.models.complex.ComplEx static method*), 83  
 k\_vs\_all\_score() (*dicee.models.DistMult method*), 124  
 k\_vs\_all\_score() (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 145  
 k\_vs\_all\_score() (*dicee.models.octonion.OMult method*), 91  
 k\_vs\_all\_score() (*dicee.models.OMult method*), 141  
 k\_vs\_all\_score() (*dicee.models.QMult method*), 135  
 k\_vs\_all\_score() (*dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method*), 96  
 k\_vs\_all\_score() (*dicee.models.real.DistMult method*), 98  
 k\_vs\_all\_score() (*dicee.OMult method*), 206  
 k\_vs\_all\_score() (*dicee.QMult method*), 205  
 Keci (*class in dicee*), 190  
 Keci (*class in dicee.models*), 143  
 Keci (*class in dicee.models.clifford*), 73  
 kernel\_size (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 kernel\_size (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 29  
 kernel\_size (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 kernel\_size (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 121, 127, 132, 138, 150, 154  
 KG (*class in dicee.knowledge\_graph*), 50  
 kg (*dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback attribute*), 24  
 kg (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.LoadSaveToDisk attribute*), 167  
 kg (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.PreprocessKG attribute*), 166  
 kg (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG attribute*), 161  
 kg (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.read\_from\_disk.ReadFromDisk attribute*), 162  
 kg (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.ReadFromDisk attribute*), 167  
 kg (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.save\_load\_disk.LoadSaveToDisk attribute*), 162  
 KGE (*class in dicee*), 217  
 KGE (*class in dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings*), 52  
 KGESaveCallback (*class in dicee.callbacks*), 22  
 knowledge\_graph (*dicee.executer.Execute attribute*), 48  
 KronE (*class in dicee.callbacks*), 25  
 KvsAll (*class in dicee*), 223  
 KvsAll (*class in dicee.dataset\_classes*), 34  
 kvsall\_score() (*dicee.DualE method*), 198  
 kvsall\_score() (*dicee.models.DualE method*), 159  
 kvsall\_score() (*dicee.models.dualE.DualE method*), 83  
 KvsSampleDataset (*class in dicee*), 226  
 KvsSampleDataset (*class in dicee.dataset\_classes*), 37

## L

label\_smoothing\_rate (*dicee.AllvsAll attribute*), 224  
 label\_smoothing\_rate (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 29  
 label\_smoothing\_rate (*dicee.dataset\_classes.AllvsAll attribute*), 35  
 label\_smoothing\_rate (*dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsAll attribute*), 34  
 label\_smoothing\_rate (*dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsSampleDataset attribute*), 38  
 label\_smoothing\_rate (*dicee.dataset\_classes.OnevsSample attribute*), 36  
 label\_smoothing\_rate (*dicee.dataset\_classes.TriplePredictionDataset attribute*), 39  
 label\_smoothing\_rate (*dicee.KvsAll attribute*), 224  
 label\_smoothing\_rate (*dicee.KvsSampleDataset attribute*), 227  
 label\_smoothing\_rate (*dicee.OnevsSample attribute*), 225, 226  
 label\_smoothing\_rate (*dicee.TriplePredictionDataset attribute*), 228  
 labels (*dicee.dataset\_classes.NegSampleDataset attribute*), 38  
 labels (*dicee.NegSampleDataset attribute*), 227  
 layer\_norm (*dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings attribute*), 90  
 LayerNorm (*class in dicee.models.transformers*), 103  
 learning\_rate (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 learning\_rate (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 learning\_rate (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 121, 127, 131, 137, 150, 154  
 length (*dicee.dataset\_classes.NegSampleDataset attribute*), 38  
 length (*dicee.dataset\_classes.TriplePredictionDataset attribute*), 39  
 length (*dicee.NegSampleDataset attribute*), 227  
 length (*dicee.TriplePredictionDataset attribute*), 228  
 level (*dicee.callbacks.Perturb attribute*), 26  
 LFMult (*class in dicee*), 206  
 LFMult (*class in dicee.models*), 157  
 LFMult (*class in dicee.models.function\_space*), 87  
 LFMult1 (*class in dicee.models*), 157

LFMult1 (class in dicee.models.function\_space), 87  
linear() (dicee.LFMult method), 207  
linear() (dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult method), 87  
linear() (dicee.models.LFMult method), 158  
list2tuple() (dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method), 160  
list2tuple() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 234  
LiteralDataset (class in dicee), 232  
LiteralDataset (class in dicee.dataset\_classes), 43  
LiteralEmbeddings (class in dicee.models.literal), 88  
lm\_head (dicee.BytE attribute), 210  
lm\_head (dicee.models.transformers.BytE attribute), 101  
lm\_head (dicee.models.transformers.GPT attribute), 106  
ln\_1 (dicee.models.Block attribute), 123  
ln\_1 (dicee.models.transformers.Block attribute), 105  
ln\_2 (dicee.models.Block attribute), 124  
ln\_2 (dicee.models.transformers.Block attribute), 105  
ln\_f (dicee.CoKE attribute), 208  
ln\_f (dicee.models.CoKE attribute), 126  
ln\_f (dicee.models.real.CoKE attribute), 100  
load() (dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.LoadSaveToDisk method), 167  
load() (dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.save\_load\_disk.LoadSaveToDisk method), 162  
load\_and\_validate\_literal\_data() (dicee.dataset\_classes.LiteralDataset static method), 44  
load\_and\_validate\_literal\_data() (dicee.LiteralDataset static method), 233  
load\_from\_memmap() (dicee.executor.Execute method), 49  
load\_json() (in module dicee), 215  
load\_json() (in module dicee.static\_funcs), 172  
load\_model() (in module dicee), 214  
load\_model() (in module dicee.static\_funcs), 172  
load\_model\_ensemble() (in module dicee), 214  
load\_model\_ensemble() (in module dicee.static\_funcs), 172  
load\_numpy() (in module dicee), 215  
load\_numpy() (in module dicee.static\_funcs), 173  
load\_numpy\_ndarray() (in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util), 166  
load\_pickle() (in module dicee), 214  
load\_pickle() (in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util), 166  
load\_pickle() (in module dicee.static\_funcs), 172  
load\_queries() (dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method), 161  
load\_queries() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 235  
load\_queries\_and\_answers() (dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator static method), 161  
load\_queries\_and\_answers() (dicee.QueryGenerator static method), 235  
load\_state\_dict() (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 214  
load\_state\_dict() (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 85  
load\_term\_mapping() (in module dicee), 214, 221  
load\_term\_mapping() (in module dicee.static\_funcs), 172  
load\_term\_mapping() (in module dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer), 175  
load\_with\_pandas() (in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util), 166  
loader\_backend (dicee.dataset\_classes.LiteralDataset attribute), 44  
loader\_backend (dicee.LiteralDataset attribute), 233  
LoadSaveToDisk (class in dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg), 167  
LoadSaveToDisk (class in dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.save\_load\_disk), 162  
local\_rank (dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer attribute), 13  
local\_rank (dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 179  
loss (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 212  
loss (dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute), 71  
loss (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 118, 121, 127, 132, 138, 151, 154  
loss\_func (dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 180  
loss\_function (dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer attribute), 178  
loss\_function() (dicee.BytE method), 210  
loss\_function() (dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELightning method), 66  
loss\_function() (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method), 113  
loss\_function() (dicee.models.transformers.BytE method), 101  
loss\_history (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 212  
loss\_history (dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute), 71  
loss\_history (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 119, 122, 128, 132, 138, 151, 154  
loss\_history (dicee.models.pykeen\_models.PykeenKGE attribute), 93  
loss\_history (dicee.models.PykeenKGE attribute), 152  
loss\_history (dicee.PykeenKGE attribute), 208  
loss\_history (dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 180

```

lr (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 19
lr (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
lr_init (dicee.weight_averaging.SWA attribute), 183
lr_init (dicee.weight_averaging.SWAG attribute), 184
lr_init (dicee.weight_averaging.TWA attribute), 186
lr_lambda (dicee.callbacks.LRScheduler attribute), 27
LRScheduler (class in dicee.callbacks), 26

M
m (dicee.LFMult attribute), 206
m (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult attribute), 87
m (dicee.models.LFMult attribute), 157
main () (in module dicee.scripts.index_serve), 170
main () (in module dicee.scripts.run), 170
make_iterable_verbose () (in module dicee.static_funcs_training), 173
make_iterable_verbose () (in module dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp), 179
mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third () (in module dicee), 221
mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third () (in module dicee.static_preprocess_funcs), 175
margin (dicee.models.Pyke attribute), 125
margin (dicee.models.real.Pyke attribute), 98
margin (dicee.models.real.TransE attribute), 98
margin (dicee.models.TransE attribute), 124
margin (dicee.Pyke attribute), 190
margin (dicee.TransE attribute), 194
mask_emb (dicee.CoKE attribute), 208
mask_emb (dicee.models.CoKE attribute), 126
mask_emb (dicee.models.real.CoKE attribute), 100
max_ans_num (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 160
max_ans_num (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 234
max_epochs (dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback attribute), 23
max_epochs (dicee.callbacks.PeriodicEvalCallback attribute), 26
max_epochs (dicee.weight_averaging.EMA attribute), 185
max_epochs (dicee.weight_averaging.SWA attribute), 183
max_epochs (dicee.weight_averaging.SWAG attribute), 184
max_epochs (dicee.weight_averaging.TWA attribute), 186
max_length_subword_tokens (dicee.BaseKGE attribute), 212
max_length_subword_tokens (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 51
max_length_subword_tokens (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE attribute), 71
max_length_subword_tokens (dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute), 119, 122, 128, 132, 138, 151, 154
max_num_models (dicee.weight_averaging.SWAG attribute), 184
max_num_of_classes (dicee.dataset_classes.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 38
max_num_of_classes (dicee.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 227
mean (dicee.weight_averaging.SWAG attribute), 184
mem_of_model () (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 214
mem_of_model () (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method), 65
mem_of_model () (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method), 112
mem_of_model () (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 85
method (dicee.callbacks.Perturb attribute), 26
MLP (class in dicee.models.transformers), 104
mlp (dicee.models.Block attribute), 124
mlp (dicee.models.transformers.Block attribute), 105
mode (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 160
mode (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 234
model (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
model (dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE attribute), 93
model (dicee.models.PykeenKGE attribute), 152
model (dicee.PykeenKGE attribute), 208
model (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 180
model (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer attribute), 178
model_kwarg (dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE attribute), 93
model_kwarg (dicee.models.PykeenKGE attribute), 152
model_kwarg (dicee.PykeenKGE attribute), 208
model_name (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 19
module
    dicee, 12
    dicee.__main__, 12
    dicee.abstracts, 12

```

```

dicee.analyse_experiments, 19
dicee.callbacks, 20
dicee.config, 27
dicee.dataset_classes, 31
dicee.eval_static_funcs, 45
dicee.evaluator, 46
dicee.executer, 48
dicee.knowledge_graph, 50
dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings, 51
dicee.models, 55
dicee.models.adopt, 55
dicee.models.base_model, 64
dicee.models.clifford, 73
dicee.models.complex, 80
dicee.models.dualE, 83
dicee.models.ensemble, 84
dicee.models.function_space, 85
dicee.models.literal, 88
dicee.models.octonion, 90
dicee.models.pykeen_models, 93
dicee.models.quaternion, 94
dicee.models.real, 97
dicee.models.static_funcs, 100
dicee.models.transformers, 100
dicee.query_generator, 159
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg, 161
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess, 161
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk, 162
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk, 162
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util, 163
dicee.sanity_checkers, 167
dicee.scripts, 168
dicee.scripts.index_serve, 168
dicee.scripts.run, 170
dicee.static_funcs, 170
dicee.static_funcs_training, 173
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs, 174
dicee.trainer, 175
dicee.trainer.dice_trainer, 175
dicee.trainer.model_parallelism, 177
dicee.trainer.torch_trainer, 177
dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp, 179
dicee.weight_averaging, 182
modules() (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 214
modules() (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 84
moving_average() (dicee.weight_averaging.SWA static method), 183
MultiClassClassificationDataset (class in dicee), 222
MultiClassClassificationDataset (class in dicee.dataset_classes), 33
MultiLabelDataset (class in dicee), 221
MultiLabelDataset (class in dicee.dataset_classes), 32

```

## N

```

n (dicee.models.FMult2 attribute), 156
n (dicee.models.function_space.FMult2 attribute), 86
n_embd (dicee.models.CoKEConfig attribute), 125
n_embd (dicee.models.real.CoKEConfig attribute), 99
n_embd (dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute), 106
n_embd (dicee.models.transformers.SelfAttention attribute), 104
n_epochs_eval_model (dicee.callbacks.PeriodicEvalCallback attribute), 26
n_epochs_eval_model (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 30
n_head (dicee.models.CoKEConfig attribute), 125
n_head (dicee.models.real.CoKEConfig attribute), 99
n_head (dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute), 106
n_head (dicee.models.transformers.SelfAttention attribute), 104
n_layer (dicee.models.CoKEConfig attribute), 125
n_layer (dicee.models.real.CoKEConfig attribute), 99
n_layer (dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute), 106

```

n\_layers (*dicee.models.FMult2 attribute*), 156  
 n\_layers (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2 attribute*), 86  
 name (*dicee.abtracts.BaseInteractiveKGE property*), 15  
 name (*dicee.AConEx attribute*), 199  
 name (*dicee.AConvO attribute*), 200  
 name (*dicee.AConvQ attribute*), 201  
 name (*dicee.BytE attribute*), 209  
 name (*dicee.CKeci attribute*), 190  
 name (*dicee.CoKE attribute*), 208  
 name (*dicee.ComplEx attribute*), 199  
 name (*dicee.ConEx attribute*), 203  
 name (*dicee.ConvO attribute*), 202  
 name (*dicee.ConvQ attribute*), 201  
 name (*dicee.DeCaL attribute*), 194  
 name (*dicee.DistMult attribute*), 190  
 name (*dicee.DualE attribute*), 198  
 name (*dicee.EnsembleKGE attribute*), 213  
 name (*dicee.Keci attribute*), 191  
 name (*dicee.LFMult attribute*), 206  
 name (*dicee.models.AConEx attribute*), 129  
 name (*dicee.models.AConvO attribute*), 142  
 name (*dicee.models.AConvQ attribute*), 136  
 name (*dicee.models.CKeci attribute*), 146  
 name (*dicee.models.clifford.CKeci attribute*), 77  
 name (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL attribute*), 77  
 name (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci attribute*), 74  
 name (*dicee.models.CoKE attribute*), 126  
 name (*dicee.models.ComplEx attribute*), 130  
 name (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx attribute*), 81  
 name (*dicee.models.complex.ComplEx attribute*), 82  
 name (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx attribute*), 81  
 name (*dicee.models.ConEx attribute*), 129  
 name (*dicee.models.ConvO attribute*), 142  
 name (*dicee.models.ConvQ attribute*), 136  
 name (*dicee.models.DeCaL attribute*), 146  
 name (*dicee.models.DistMult attribute*), 124  
 name (*dicee.models.DualE attribute*), 158  
 name (*dicee.models.dualE.DualE attribute*), 83  
 name (*dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE attribute*), 84  
 name (*dicee.models.FMult attribute*), 155  
 name (*dicee.models.FMult2 attribute*), 156  
 name (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult attribute*), 85  
 name (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2 attribute*), 86  
 name (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult attribute*), 86  
 name (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult attribute*), 87  
 name (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult1 attribute*), 87  
 name (*dicee.models.GFMult attribute*), 156  
 name (*dicee.models.Keci attribute*), 143  
 name (*dicee.models.LFMult attribute*), 157  
 name (*dicee.models.LFMult1 attribute*), 157  
 name (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO attribute*), 92  
 name (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO attribute*), 92  
 name (*dicee.models.octonion.OMult attribute*), 91  
 name (*dicee.models.OMult attribute*), 141  
 name (*dicee.models.Pyke attribute*), 125  
 name (*dicee.models.pykeen\_models.PykeenKGE attribute*), 93  
 name (*dicee.models.PykeenKGE attribute*), 152  
 name (*dicee.models.QMult attribute*), 135  
 name (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ attribute*), 97  
 name (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ attribute*), 96  
 name (*dicee.models.quaternion.QMult attribute*), 95  
 name (*dicee.models.real.CoKE attribute*), 99  
 name (*dicee.models.real.DistMult attribute*), 97  
 name (*dicee.models.real.Pyke attribute*), 98  
 name (*dicee.models.real.Shallom attribute*), 98  
 name (*dicee.models.real.TransE attribute*), 98  
 name (*dicee.models.Shallom attribute*), 124  
 name (*dicee.models.TransE attribute*), 124

name (*dicee.models.transformers.BytE attribute*), 101  
 name (*dicee.OMult attribute*), 206  
 name (*dicee.Pyke attribute*), 190  
 name (*dicee.PykeenKGE attribute*), 208  
 name (*dicee.QMult attribute*), 204  
 name (*dicee.Shallom attribute*), 206  
 name (*dicee.TransE attribute*), 194  
 named\_children () (*dicee.EnsembleKGE method*), 213  
 named\_children () (*dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method*), 84  
 Namespace (*class in dicee.config*), 28  
 neg\_ratio (*dicee.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute*), 221  
 neg\_ratio (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 29  
 neg\_ratio (*dicee.dataset\_classes.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute*), 32  
 neg\_ratio (*dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsSampleDataset attribute*), 37  
 neg\_ratio (*dicee.KvsSampleDataset attribute*), 227  
 neg\_sample\_ratio (*dicee.CVDataModule attribute*), 229  
 neg\_sample\_ratio (*dicee.dataset\_classes.CVDataModule attribute*), 40  
 neg\_sample\_ratio (*dicee.dataset\_classes.NegSampleDataset attribute*), 38  
 neg\_sample\_ratio (*dicee.dataset\_classes.OnesVsSample attribute*), 36  
 neg\_sample\_ratio (*dicee.dataset\_classes.TriplePredictionDataset attribute*), 39  
 neg\_sample\_ratio (*dicee.NegSampleDataset attribute*), 227  
 neg\_sample\_ratio (*dicee.OnesVsSample attribute*), 225, 226  
 neg\_sample\_ratio (*dicee.TriplePredictionDataset attribute*), 228  
 negnorm () (*dicee.abstracts.InteractiveQueryDecomposition method*), 16  
 NegSampleDataset (*class in dicee*), 227  
 NegSampleDataset (*class in dicee.dataset\_classes*), 38  
 neural\_searcher (*in module dicee.scripts.index\_serve*), 169  
 NeuralSearcher (*class in dicee.scripts.index\_serve*), 169  
 NodeTrainer (*class in dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp*), 179  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.AConEx attribute*), 200  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.AConvO attribute*), 200  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.ConEx attribute*), 203  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.ConvO attribute*), 202  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.AConEx attribute*), 129  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.AConvO attribute*), 142  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx attribute*), 81  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx attribute*), 81  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.ConEx attribute*), 129  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.ConvO attribute*), 142  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO attribute*), 93  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO attribute*), 92  
 normalization (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment attribute*), 20  
 normalization (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 29  
 normalization (*dicee.dataset\_classes.LiteralDataset attribute*), 43  
 normalization (*dicee.LiteralDataset attribute*), 232  
 normalization\_params (*dicee.dataset\_classes.LiteralDataset attribute*), 43, 44  
 normalization\_params (*dicee.LiteralDataset attribute*), 232, 233  
 normalization\_type (*dicee.dataset\_classes.LiteralDataset attribute*), 44  
 normalization\_type (*dicee.LiteralDataset attribute*), 233  
 normalize\_head\_entity\_embeddings (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 normalize\_head\_entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 normalize\_head\_entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 122, 127, 132, 138, 151, 154  
 normalize\_relation\_embeddings (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 normalize\_relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 normalize\_relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 122, 127, 132, 138, 151, 154  
 normalize\_tail\_entity\_embeddings (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 normalize\_tail\_entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 normalize\_tail\_entity\_embeddings (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 122, 127, 132, 138, 151, 154  
 normalizer\_class (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 normalizer\_class (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 normalizer\_class (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 122, 127, 132, 138, 151, 154  
 num\_bpe\_entities (*dicee.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute*), 221  
 num\_bpe\_entities (*dicee.dataset\_classes.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute*), 32  
 num\_bpe\_entities (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 51  
 num\_core (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 29  
 num\_data\_properties (*dicee.dataset\_classes.LiteralDataset attribute*), 44  
 num\_data\_properties (*dicee.LiteralDataset attribute*), 233  
 num\_datapoints (*dicee.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute*), 221

num\_datapoints (*dicee.dataset\_classes.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset* attribute), 32  
num\_datapoints (*dicee.dataset\_classes.MultiLabelDataset* attribute), 33  
num\_datapoints (*dicee.MultiLabelDataset* attribute), 222  
num\_ent (*dicee.DualE* attribute), 198  
num\_ent (*dicee.models.DualE* attribute), 159  
num\_ent (*dicee.models.dualE.DualE* attribute), 83  
num\_entities (*dicee.BaseKGE* attribute), 212  
num\_entities (*dicee.CVDataModule* attribute), 229  
num\_entities (*dicee.dataset\_classes.CVDataModule* attribute), 40  
num\_entities (*dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsSampleDataset* attribute), 37  
num\_entities (*dicee.dataset\_classes.LiteralDataset* attribute), 43, 44  
num\_entities (*dicee.dataset\_classes.NegSampleDataset* attribute), 38  
num\_entities (*dicee.dataset\_classes.OnevsSample* attribute), 36  
num\_entities (*dicee.dataset\_classes.TriplePredictionDataset* attribute), 39  
num\_entities (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* attribute), 47  
num\_entities (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG* attribute), 50  
num\_entities (*dicee.KvsSampleDataset* attribute), 227  
num\_entities (*dicee.LiteralDataset* attribute), 232, 233  
num\_entities (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE* attribute), 71  
num\_entities (*dicee.models.BaseKGE* attribute), 118, 121, 127, 131, 137, 150, 154  
num\_entities (*dicee.NegSampleDataset* attribute), 227  
num\_entities (*dicee.OnevsSample* attribute), 225  
num\_entities (*dicee.TriplePredictionDataset* attribute), 228  
num\_epochs (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback* attribute), 17  
num\_epochs (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 19  
num\_epochs (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 28  
num\_epochs (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.NodeTrainer* attribute), 180  
num\_epochs (*dicee.weight\_averaging.ASWA* attribute), 182  
num\_folds\_for\_cv (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 29  
num\_of\_data\_points (*dicee.dataset\_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset* attribute), 33  
num\_of\_data\_points (*dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset* attribute), 222  
num\_of\_data\_properties (*dicee.models.literal.LiteralEmbeddings* attribute), 89  
num\_of\_epochs (*dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback* attribute), 24  
num\_of\_output\_channels (*dicee.BaseKGE* attribute), 212  
num\_of\_output\_channels (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 29  
num\_of\_output\_channels (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE* attribute), 71  
num\_of\_output\_channels (*dicee.models.BaseKGE* attribute), 118, 121, 127, 132, 138, 151, 154  
num\_params (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 19  
num\_relations (*dicee.BaseKGE* attribute), 212  
num\_relations (*dicee.CVDataModule* attribute), 229  
num\_relations (*dicee.dataset\_classes.CVDataModule* attribute), 40  
num\_relations (*dicee.dataset\_classes.NegSampleDataset* attribute), 38  
num\_relations (*dicee.dataset\_classes.OnevsSample* attribute), 36  
num\_relations (*dicee.dataset\_classes.TriplePredictionDataset* attribute), 39  
num\_relations (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* attribute), 47  
num\_relations (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG* attribute), 50  
num\_relations (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE* attribute), 71  
num\_relations (*dicee.models.BaseKGE* attribute), 118, 121, 127, 131, 137, 150, 154  
num\_relations (*dicee.NegSampleDataset* attribute), 227  
num\_relations (*dicee.OnevsSample* attribute), 225  
num\_relations (*dicee.TriplePredictionDataset* attribute), 228  
num\_sample (*dicee.models.FMult* attribute), 155  
num\_sample (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult* attribute), 85  
num\_sample (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult* attribute), 86  
num\_sample (*dicee.models.GFMult* attribute), 156  
num\_samples (*dicee.weight\_averaging.TWA* attribute), 186  
num\_tokens (*dicee.BaseKGE* attribute), 212  
num\_tokens (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG* attribute), 51  
num\_tokens (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE* attribute), 71  
num\_tokens (*dicee.models.BaseKGE* attribute), 118, 121, 127, 131, 137, 150, 154  
num\_workers (*dicee.CVDataModule* attribute), 229  
num\_workers (*dicee.dataset\_classes.CVDataModule* attribute), 40  
numpy\_data\_type\_changer () (*in module dicee*), 215  
numpy\_data\_type\_changer () (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 172

## O

octonion\_mul () (*in module dicee.models*), 140

octonion\_mul() (*in module dicee.models.octonion*), 90  
 octonion\_mul\_norm() (*in module dicee.models*), 140  
 octonion\_mul\_norm() (*in module dicee.models.octonion*), 90  
 octonion\_normalizer() (*dicee.AConvO static method*), 200  
 octonion\_normalizer() (*dicee.ConvO static method*), 203  
 octonion\_normalizer() (*dicee.models.AConvO static method*), 142  
 octonion\_normalizer() (*dicee.models.ConvO static method*), 142  
 octonion\_normalizer() (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO static method*), 93  
 octonion\_normalizer() (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO static method*), 92  
 octonion\_normalizer() (*dicee.models.octonion.OMult static method*), 91  
 octonion\_normalizer() (*dicee.models.OMult static method*), 141  
 octonion\_normalizer() (*dicee.OMult static method*), 206  
 OMult (*class in dicee*), 205  
 OMult (*class in dicee.models*), 140  
 OMult (*class in dicee.models.octonion*), 90  
 on\_epoch\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback method*), 23  
 on\_epoch\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback method*), 24  
 on\_fit\_end() (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback method*), 17  
 on\_fit\_end() (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback method*), 18  
 on\_fit\_end() (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer method*), 13  
 on\_fit\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.AccumulateEpochLossCallback method*), 21  
 on\_fit\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.Eval method*), 24  
 on\_fit\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback method*), 23  
 on\_fit\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.LRScheduler method*), 27  
 on\_fit\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.PeriodicEvalCallback method*), 26  
 on\_fit\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback method*), 22  
 on\_fit\_end() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.ASWA method*), 182  
 on\_fit\_end() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.EMA method*), 185  
 on\_fit\_end() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.SWA method*), 184  
 on\_fit\_end() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.SWAG method*), 185  
 on\_fit\_end() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.TWA method*), 187  
 on\_fit\_start() (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback method*), 16  
 on\_fit\_start() (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback method*), 18  
 on\_fit\_start() (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer method*), 13  
 on\_fit\_start() (*dicee.callbacks.Eval method*), 24  
 on\_fit\_start() (*dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback method*), 23  
 on\_fit\_start() (*dicee.callbacks.KronE method*), 25  
 on\_fit\_start() (*dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback method*), 22  
 on\_init\_end() (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback method*), 16  
 on\_init\_start() (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback method*), 16  
 on\_train\_batch\_end() (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback method*), 17  
 on\_train\_batch\_end() (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer method*), 13  
 on\_train\_batch\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.Eval method*), 25  
 on\_train\_batch\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback method*), 23  
 on\_train\_batch\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.LRScheduler method*), 27  
 on\_train\_batch\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback method*), 22  
 on\_train\_batch\_start() (*dicee.callbacks.Perturb method*), 26  
 on\_train\_epoch\_end() (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback method*), 17  
 on\_train\_epoch\_end() (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer method*), 13  
 on\_train\_epoch\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.Eval method*), 25  
 on\_train\_epoch\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback method*), 23  
 on\_train\_epoch\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.PeriodicEvalCallback method*), 26  
 on\_train\_epoch\_end() (*dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback method*), 22  
 on\_train\_epoch\_end() (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELightning method*), 66  
 on\_train\_epoch\_end() (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method*), 113  
 on\_train\_epoch\_end() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.ASWA method*), 183  
 on\_train\_epoch\_end() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.EMA method*), 185  
 on\_train\_epoch\_end() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.SWA method*), 183  
 on\_train\_epoch\_end() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.SWAG method*), 185  
 on\_train\_epoch\_end() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.TWA method*), 187  
 on\_train\_epoch\_start() (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer method*), 13  
 on\_train\_epoch\_start() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.EMA method*), 185  
 on\_train\_epoch\_start() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.SWA method*), 183  
 on\_train\_epoch\_start() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.SWAG method*), 185  
 on\_train\_epoch\_start() (*dicee.weight\_averaging.TWA method*), 186  
 on\_train\_start() (*dicee.callbacks.LRScheduler method*), 27  
 OnevsAllDataset (*class in dicee*), 222  
 OnevsAllDataset (*class in dicee.dataset\_classes*), 33

OnevsSample (*class in dicee*), 224  
 OnevsSample (*class in dicee.dataset\_classes*), 35  
 optim (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 28  
 optimizer (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute*), 179  
 optimizer (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer attribute*), 178  
 optimizer\_name (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 optimizer\_name (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 optimizer\_name (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 121, 127, 132, 138, 150, 154  
 ordered\_bpe\_entities (*dicee.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute*), 221  
 ordered\_bpe\_entities (*dicee.dataset\_classes.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute*), 32  
 ordered\_bpe\_entities (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 51  
 ordered\_shaped\_bpe\_tokens (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 50

## P

p (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 30  
 p (*dicee.DeCaL attribute*), 195  
 p (*dicee.Keci attribute*), 191  
 p (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL attribute*), 77  
 p (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci attribute*), 74  
 p (*dicee.models.DeCaL attribute*), 147  
 p (*dicee.models.Keci attribute*), 143  
 P (*dicee.weight\_averaging.TWA attribute*), 186  
 padding (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 51  
 pandas\_dataframe\_indexer () (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 164  
 param\_init (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 param\_init (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 param\_init (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 122, 127, 132, 138, 151, 154  
 parameters () (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 16  
 parameters () (*dicee.EnsembleKGE method*), 214  
 parameters () (*dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method*), 84  
 path (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback attribute*), 17  
 path (*dicee.callbacks.AccumulateEpochLossCallback attribute*), 21  
 path (*dicee.callbacks.Eval attribute*), 24  
 path (*dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback attribute*), 23  
 path (*dicee.weight\_averaging.ASWA attribute*), 182  
 path\_dataset\_folder (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment attribute*), 19  
 path\_for\_deserialization (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 50  
 path\_for\_serialization (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 50  
 path\_single\_kg (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 28  
 path\_single\_kg (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 50  
 path\_to\_store\_single\_run (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 28  
 PeriodicEvalCallback (*class in dicee.callbacks*), 26  
 Perturb (*class in dicee.callbacks*), 25  
 polars\_dataframe\_indexer () (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 163  
 poly\_NN () (*dicee.LFMult method*), 207  
 poly\_NN () (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult method*), 87  
 poly\_NN () (*dicee.models.LFMult method*), 158  
 polynomial () (*dicee.LFMult method*), 207  
 polynomial () (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult method*), 88  
 polynomial () (*dicee.models.LFMult method*), 158  
 pop () (*dicee.LFMult method*), 207  
 pop () (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult method*), 88  
 pop () (*dicee.models.LFMult method*), 158  
 pos\_emb (*dicee.CoKE attribute*), 208  
 pos\_emb (*dicee.models.CoKE attribute*), 126  
 pos\_emb (*dicee.models.real.CoKE attribute*), 100  
 pq (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment attribute*), 20  
 predict () (*dicee.KGE method*), 218  
 predict () (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 53  
 predict\_dataloader () (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELightning method*), 68  
 predict\_dataloader () (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method*), 115  
 predict\_literals () (*dicee.KGE method*), 220  
 predict\_literals () (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 55  
 predict\_missing\_head\_entity () (*dicee.KGE method*), 217  
 predict\_missing\_head\_entity () (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 52  
 predict\_missing\_relations () (*dicee.KGE method*), 218  
 predict\_missing\_relations () (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 52

```

predict_missing_tail_entity() (dicee.KGE method), 218
predict_missing_tail_entity() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 53
predict_topk() (dicee.KGE method), 219
predict_topk() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 53
prepare_data() (dicee.CVDataModule method), 231
prepare_data() (dicee.dataset_classes.CVDataModule method), 42
preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method), 166
preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method), 161
preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding_with_padding() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method), 167
preprocess_with_byte_pair_encoding_with_padding() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method), 161
preprocess_with_pandas() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method), 167
preprocess_with_pandas() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method), 161
preprocess_with_polars() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG method), 167
preprocess_with_polars() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method), 161
preprocesses_input_args() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 174
PreprocessKG (class in dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg), 166
PreprocessKG (class in dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess), 161
PrintCallback (class in dicee.callbacks), 21
process (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer attribute), 178
PseudoLabellingCallback (class in dicee.callbacks), 23
Pyke (class in dicee), 190
Pyke (class in dicee.models), 125
Pyke (class in dicee.models.real), 98
pykeen_model_kwarg (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 29
PykeenKGE (class in dicee), 208
PykeenKGE (class in dicee.models), 152
PykeenKGE (class in dicee.models.pykeen_models), 93

```

## Q

```

q (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 30
q (dicee.DeCaL attribute), 195
q (dicee.Keci attribute), 191
q (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL attribute), 78
q (dicee.models.clifford.Keci attribute), 74
q (dicee.models.DeCaL attribute), 147
q (dicee.models.Keci attribute), 143
qdant_client (dicee.scripts.index_serve.NeuralSearcher attribute), 169
QMult (class in dicee), 203
QMult (class in dicee.models), 134
QMult (class in dicee.models.quaternion), 94
quaternion_mul() (in module dicee.models), 131
quaternion_mul() (in module dicee.models.static_funcs), 100
quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm() (in module dicee.models), 134
quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm() (in module dicee.models.quaternion), 94
quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product() (dicee.models.QMult method), 135
quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product() (dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method), 95
quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product() (dicee.QMult method), 204
quaternion_normalizer() (dicee.models.QMult static method), 135
quaternion_normalizer() (dicee.models.quaternion.QMult static method), 95
quaternion_normalizer() (dicee.QMult static method), 204
queries (dicee.scripts.index_serve.StringListRequest attribute), 169
query_name_to_struct (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 160
query_name_to_struct (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 234
QueryGenerator (class in dicee), 234
QueryGenerator (class in dicee.query_generator), 160

```

## R

```

r (dicee.DeCaL attribute), 195
r (dicee.Keci attribute), 191
r (dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL attribute), 78
r (dicee.models.clifford.Keci attribute), 74
r (dicee.models.DeCaL attribute), 147
r (dicee.models.Keci attribute), 143
random_prediction() (in module dicee), 215
random_prediction() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 172
random_seed (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 29
ratio (dicee.callbacks.Perturb attribute), 26

```

re (*dicee.DeCaL attribute*), 195  
 re (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL attribute*), 78  
 re (*dicee.models.DeCaL attribute*), 147  
 re\_vocab (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute*), 47  
 read\_from\_disk () (in module *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 165  
 read\_from\_triple\_store\_with\_pandas () (in module *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 165  
 read\_from\_triple\_store\_with\_polars () (in module *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 165  
 read\_only\_few (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 29  
 read\_only\_few (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 50  
 read\_or\_load\_kg () (in module *dicee*), 215  
 read\_or\_load\_kg () (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 172  
 read\_with\_pandas () (in module *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 165  
 read\_with\_polars () (in module *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 165  
 ReadFromDisk (class in *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg*), 167  
 ReadFromDisk (class in *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.read\_from\_disk*), 162  
 reducer (*dicee.scripts.index\_serve.StringListRequest attribute*), 169  
 reg\_lambda (*dicee.weight\_averaging.TWA attribute*), 186  
 rel2id (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator attribute*), 160  
 rel2id (*dicee.QueryGenerator attribute*), 234  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.AConvQ attribute*), 201  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.ConvQ attribute*), 201  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.DeCaL attribute*), 195  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.DualE attribute*), 198  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.LFMult attribute*), 206  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.AConvQ attribute*), 136  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL attribute*), 77  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.ConvQ attribute*), 136  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.DeCaL attribute*), 147  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.DualE attribute*), 159  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.dualE.DualE attribute*), 83  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.FMult attribute*), 155  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.FMult2 attribute*), 157  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult attribute*), 85  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2 attribute*), 86  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult attribute*), 86  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult attribute*), 87  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult1 attribute*), 87  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.GFMult attribute*), 156  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.LFMult attribute*), 157  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.LFMult1 attribute*), 157  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.pykeen\_models.PykeenKGE attribute*), 93  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.PykeenKGE attribute*), 152  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ attribute*), 97  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ attribute*), 96  
 relation\_embeddings (*dicee.PykeenKGE attribute*), 208  
 relation\_to\_idx (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 51  
 relations\_str (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG property*), 51  
 reload\_dataset () (in module *dicee*), 221  
 reload\_dataset () (in module *dicee.dataset\_classes*), 31  
 report (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer attribute*), 216  
 report (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator attribute*), 47  
 report (*dicee.executor.Execute attribute*), 48  
 report (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer attribute*), 180  
 report (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer attribute*), 175  
 reports (*dicee.callbacks.Eval attribute*), 24  
 reports (*dicee.callbacks.PeriodicEvalCallback attribute*), 26  
 requires\_grad\_for\_interactions (*dicee.CKeci attribute*), 190  
 requires\_grad\_for\_interactions (*dicee.Keci attribute*), 191  
 requires\_grad\_for\_interactions (*dicee.models.CKeci attribute*), 146  
 requires\_grad\_for\_interactions (*dicee.models.clifford.CKeci attribute*), 77  
 requires\_grad\_for\_interactions (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci attribute*), 74  
 requires\_grad\_for\_interactions (*dicee.models.Keci attribute*), 143  
 resid\_dropout (*dicee.models.transformers.SelfAttention attribute*), 104  
 residual\_convolution () (*dicee.AConEx method*), 200  
 residual\_convolution () (*dicee.AConvO method*), 200  
 residual\_convolution () (*dicee.AConvQ method*), 201  
 residual\_convolution () (*dicee.ConEx method*), 203  
 residual\_convolution () (*dicee.ConvO method*), 203

```

residual_convolution() (dicee.ConvQ method), 201
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.AConEx method), 129
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.AConvO method), 142
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.AConvQ method), 136
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.complex.AConEx method), 82
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.complex.ConEx method), 81
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.ConEx method), 129
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.ConvO method), 142
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.ConvQ method), 136
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.octonion.AConvO method), 93
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.octonion.ConvO method), 92
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ method), 97
residual_convolution() (dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ method), 96
retrieve_embedding() (dicee.scripts.index_serve.NeuralSearcher method), 169
retrieve_embeddings() (in module dicee.scripts.index_serve), 169
return_multi_hop_query_results() (dicee.KGE method), 219
return_multi_hop_query_results() (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 54
root() (in module dicee.scripts.index_serve), 169
roots (dicee.models.FMult attribute), 156
roots (dicee.models.function_space.FMult attribute), 85
roots (dicee.models.function_space.GFMult attribute), 86
roots (dicee.models.GFMult attribute), 156
runtime (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 20

```

## S

```

sample() (dicee.weight_averaging.SWAG method), 184
sample_counter (dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback attribute), 17
sample_entity() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 15
sample_relation() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 15
sample_triples_ratio (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 29
sample_triples_ratio (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 50
sample_weights() (dicee.weight_averaging.TWA method), 186
sampling_ratio (dicee.dataset_classes.LiteralDataset attribute), 43, 44
sampling_ratio (dicee.LiteralDataset attribute), 232, 233
sanity_check_callback_args() (in module dicee.sanity_checkers), 168
sanity_checking_with_arguments() (in module dicee.sanity_checkers), 168
save() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method), 15
save() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.LoadSaveToDisk method), 167
save() (dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk.LoadSaveToDisk method), 162
save_checkpoint() (dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer static method), 14
save_checkpoint_model() (in module dicee), 215
save_checkpoint_model() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 172
save_embeddings() (in module dicee), 215
save_embeddings() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 172
save_embeddings_as_csv (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
save_every_n_epochs (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 30
save_experiment() (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment method), 20
save_model_at_every_epoch (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 29
save_model_every_n_epoch (dicee.callbacks.PeriodicEvalCallback attribute), 26
save_numpy_ndarray() (in module dicee), 215
save_numpy_ndarray() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 166
save_numpy_ndarray() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 172
save_pickle() (in module dicee), 214
save_pickle() (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 166
save_pickle() (in module dicee.static_funcs), 172
save_queries() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator method), 161
save_queries() (dicee.QueryGenerator method), 235
save_queries_and_answers() (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator static method), 161
save_queries_and_answers() (dicee.QueryGenerator static method), 235
save_trained_model() (dicee.executer.Execute method), 49
scalar_batch_NN() (dicee.LFMult method), 207
scalar_batch_NN() (dicee.models.function_space.LFMult method), 87
scalar_batch_NN() (dicee.models.LFMult method), 158
scaler (dicee.callbacks.Perturb attribute), 26
scaler (dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 180
scheduler (dicee.callbacks.LRScheduler attribute), 27
score() (dicee.CoKE method), 208

```

score() (*dicee.ComplEx static method*), 199  
 score() (*dicee.DistMult method*), 190  
 score() (*dicee.Keci method*), 193  
 score() (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 76  
 score() (*dicee.models.CoKE method*), 126  
 score() (*dicee.models.ComplEx static method*), 130  
 score() (*dicee.models.complex.ComplEx static method*), 82  
 score() (*dicee.models.DistMult method*), 124  
 score() (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 145  
 score() (*dicee.models.octonion.OMult method*), 91  
 score() (*dicee.models.OMult method*), 141  
 score() (*dicee.models.QMult method*), 135  
 score() (*dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method*), 96  
 score() (*dicee.models.real.CoKE method*), 100  
 score() (*dicee.models.real.DistMult method*), 98  
 score() (*dicee.models.real.TransE method*), 98  
 score() (*dicee.models.TransE method*), 124  
 score() (*dicee.OMult method*), 206  
 score() (*dicee.QMult method*), 205  
 score() (*dicee.TransE method*), 194  
 score\_func (*dicee.models.FMult2 attribute*), 156  
 score\_func (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2 attribute*), 86  
 scoring\_technique (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment attribute*), 20  
 scoring\_technique (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 29  
 search() (*dicee.scripts.index\_serve.NeuralSearcher method*), 169  
 search\_embeddings() (*in module dicee.scripts.index\_serve*), 169  
 search\_embeddings\_batch() (*in module dicee.scripts.index\_serve*), 169  
 seed (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator attribute*), 160  
 seed (*dicee.QueryGenerator attribute*), 234  
 select\_model() (*in module dicee*), 214  
 select\_model() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 172  
 selected\_optimizer (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
 selected\_optimizer (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
 selected\_optimizer (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 121, 127, 132, 138, 151, 154  
 SelfAttention (*class in dicee.models.transformers*), 103  
 separator (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 29  
 separator (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 51  
 sequential\_vocabulary\_construction() (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.PreprocessKG method*), 167  
 sequential\_vocabulary\_construction() (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method*), 161  
 serve() (*in module dicee.scripts.index\_serve*), 170  
 set\_global\_seed() (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 160  
 set\_global\_seed() (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 234  
 set\_model\_eval\_mode() (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 15  
 set\_model\_train\_mode() (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 14  
 setup() (*dicee.CVDataModule method*), 229  
 setup() (*dicee.dataset\_classes.CVDataModule method*), 40  
 setup\_executor() (*dicee.executer.Execute method*), 48  
 Shallom (*class in dicee*), 206  
 Shallom (*class in dicee.models*), 124  
 Shallom (*class in dicee.models.real*), 98  
 shallom (*dicee.models.real.Shallom attribute*), 98  
 shallom (*dicee.models.Shallom attribute*), 124  
 shallom (*dicee.Shallom attribute*), 206  
 single\_hop\_query\_answering() (*dicee.KGE method*), 219  
 single\_hop\_query\_answering() (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 54  
 snapshot\_dir (*dicee.callbacks.LRScheduler attribute*), 27  
 snapshot\_loss (*dicee.callbacks.LRScheduler attribute*), 27  
 sparql\_endpoint (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 28  
 sparql\_endpoint (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute*), 50  
 sq\_mean (*dicee.weight\_averaging.SWAG attribute*), 184  
 start() (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer method*), 217  
 start() (*dicee.executer.Execute method*), 49  
 start() (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.PreprocessKG method*), 166  
 start() (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method*), 161  
 start() (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.read\_from\_disk.ReadFromDisk method*), 162  
 start() (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.ReadFromDisk method*), 167  
 start() (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 181  
 start() (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 176

```

start_time (dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback attribute), 22
start_time (dicee.executer.Execute attribute), 48
state_dict () (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 214
state_dict () (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 85
step () (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 214
step () (dicee.models.ADOPT method), 110
step () (dicee.models.adopt.ADOPT method), 59
step () (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 85
step_count (dicee.callbacks.LRScheduler attribute), 27
storage_path (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 28
storage_path (dicee.DICE_Trainer attribute), 216
storage_path (dicee.trainer.DICE_Trainer attribute), 180
storage_path (dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer attribute), 176
store () (in module dicee), 215
store () (in module dicee.static_funcs), 172
store_ensemble () (dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback method), 18
strategy (dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer attribute), 13
StringListRequest (class in dicee.scripts.index_serve), 169
SWA (class in dicee.weight_averaging), 183
swa (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 30
swa_c_epochs (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 31
swa_c_epochs (dicee.weight_averaging.SWA attribute), 183
swa_c_epochs (dicee.weight_averaging.SWAG attribute), 184
swa_lr (dicee.weight_averaging.SWA attribute), 183
swa_lr (dicee.weight_averaging.SWAG attribute), 184
swa_model (dicee.weight_averaging.SWA attribute), 183
swa_n (dicee.weight_averaging.SWA attribute), 183
swa_start_epoch (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 31
swa_start_epoch (dicee.weight_averaging.SWA attribute), 183
swa_start_epoch (dicee.weight_averaging.SWAG attribute), 184
SWAG (class in dicee.weight_averaging), 184
swag (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 30

```

## T

```

T () (dicee.DualE method), 198
T () (dicee.models.DualE method), 159
T () (dicee.models.dualE.DualE method), 84
t_conorm () (dicee.abstracts.InteractiveQueryDecomposition method), 16
t_norm () (dicee.abstracts.InteractiveQueryDecomposition method), 16
target_dim (dicee.AllvsAll attribute), 224
target_dim (dicee.dataset_classes.AllvsAll attribute), 35
target_dim (dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 32
target_dim (dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsAllDataset attribute), 34
target_dim (dicee.knowledge_graph.KG attribute), 51
target_dim (dicee.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 222
target_dim (dicee.OnevsAllDataset attribute), 223
temperature (dicee.BytE attribute), 209
temperature (dicee.models.transformers.BytE attribute), 101
tensor_t_norm () (dicee.abstracts.InteractiveQueryDecomposition method), 16
TensorParallel (class in dicee.trainer.model_parallelism), 177
test_dataloader () (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method), 66
test_dataloader () (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method), 114
test_epoch_end () (dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning method), 66
test_epoch_end () (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method), 114
test_h1 (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 20
test_h3 (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 20
test_h10 (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 20
test_mrr (dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment attribute), 20
test_path (dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 160
test_path (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 234
timeit () (in module dicee), 214, 221
timeit () (in module dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util), 165
timeit () (in module dicee.static_funcs), 171
timeit () (in module dicee.static_preprocess_funcs), 174
to () (dicee.EnsembleKGE method), 214
to () (dicee.KGE method), 217
to () (dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE method), 52

```

to() (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE method), 84  
 to\_df() (dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment method), 20  
 topk (dicee.ByE attribute), 209  
 topk (dicee.models.transformers.ByE attribute), 101  
 topk (dicee.scripts.index\_serve.NeuralSearcher attribute), 169  
 torch\_ordered\_shaped\_bpe\_entities (dicee.dataset\_classes.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 33  
 torch\_ordered\_shaped\_bpe\_entities (dicee.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 222  
 TorchDDPTrainer (class in dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp), 179  
 TorchTrainer (class in dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer), 178  
 total\_epochs (dicee.callbacks.LRScheduler attribute), 27  
 total\_steps (dicee.callbacks.LRScheduler attribute), 27  
 train() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveTrainKGE method), 18  
 train() (dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.NodeTrainer method), 180  
 train\_data (dicee.AllvsAll attribute), 224  
 train\_data (dicee.dataset\_classes.AllvsAll attribute), 35  
 train\_data (dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsAll attribute), 34  
 train\_data (dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 37  
 train\_data (dicee.dataset\_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset attribute), 33  
 train\_data (dicee.dataset\_classes.OnevsAllDataset attribute), 34  
 train\_data (dicee.dataset\_classes.OnevsSample attribute), 36  
 train\_data (dicee.KvsAll attribute), 223  
 train\_data (dicee.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 227  
 train\_data (dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset attribute), 222  
 train\_data (dicee.OnevsAllDataset attribute), 223  
 train\_data (dicee.OnevsSample attribute), 225  
 train\_dataloader() (dicee.CVDataModule method), 229  
 train\_dataloader() (dicee.dataset\_classes.CVDataModule method), 40  
 train\_dataloader() (dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELightning method), 68  
 train\_dataloader() (dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method), 115  
 train\_dataloaders (dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer attribute), 178  
 train\_dataset\_loader (dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute), 180  
 train\_file\_path (dicee.dataset\_classes.LiteralDataset attribute), 43, 44  
 train\_file\_path (dicee.LiteralDataset attribute), 232, 233  
 train\_h1 (dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment attribute), 20  
 train\_h3 (dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment attribute), 20  
 train\_h10 (dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment attribute), 20  
 train\_indices\_target (dicee.dataset\_classes.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 32  
 train\_indices\_target (dicee.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 222  
 train\_k\_vs\_all() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveTrainKGE method), 18  
 train\_literals() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveTrainKGE method), 18  
 train\_mode (dicee.EnsembleKGE attribute), 213  
 train\_mode (dicee.models.ensemble.EnsembleKGE attribute), 84  
 train\_mrr (dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment attribute), 20  
 train\_path (dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator attribute), 160  
 train\_path (dicee.QueryGenerator attribute), 234  
 train\_set (dicee.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute), 221  
 train\_set (dicee.dataset\_classes.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset attribute), 32  
 train\_set (dicee.dataset\_classes.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 32  
 train\_set (dicee.dataset\_classes.NegSampleDataset attribute), 38  
 train\_set (dicee.dataset\_classes.TriplePredictionDataset attribute), 39  
 train\_set (dicee.MultiLabelDataset attribute), 222  
 train\_set (dicee.NegSampleDataset attribute), 227  
 train\_set (dicee.TriplePredictionDataset attribute), 228  
 train\_set\_idx (dicee.CVDataModule attribute), 229  
 train\_set\_idx (dicee.dataset\_classes.CVDataModule attribute), 39  
 train\_set\_target (dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute), 51  
 train\_target (dicee.AllvsAll attribute), 224  
 train\_target (dicee.dataset\_classes.AllvsAll attribute), 35  
 train\_target (dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsAll attribute), 34  
 train\_target (dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 37  
 train\_target (dicee.KvsAll attribute), 224  
 train\_target (dicee.KvsSampleDataset attribute), 227  
 train\_target\_indices (dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG attribute), 51  
 train\_triples (dicee.dataset\_classes.NegSampleDataset attribute), 38  
 train\_triples (dicee.NegSampleDataset attribute), 227  
 train\_triples() (dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveTrainKGE method), 18  
 trained\_model (dicee.executer.Execute attribute), 48  
 trainer (dicee.config.Namespace attribute), 29

trainer (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer* attribute), 216  
trainer (*dicee.executer.Execute* attribute), 48  
trainer (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer* attribute), 180  
trainer (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer* attribute), 175  
trainer (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.NodeTrainer* attribute), 179  
training\_step (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer* attribute), 178  
training\_step () (*dicee.BytE* method), 210  
training\_step () (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELightning* method), 65  
training\_step () (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning* method), 112  
training\_step () (*dicee.models.transformers.BytE* method), 102  
training\_step\_outputs (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELightning* attribute), 65  
training\_step\_outputs (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning* attribute), 112  
training\_technique (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG* attribute), 51  
TransE (*class in dicee*), 194  
TransE (*class in dicee.models*), 124  
TransE (*class in dicee.models.real*), 98  
transfer\_batch\_to\_device () (*dicee.CVDataModule* method), 230  
transfer\_batch\_to\_device () (*dicee.dataset\_classes.CVDataModule* method), 41  
transformer (*dicee.BytE* attribute), 210  
transformer (*dicee.models.transformers.BytE* attribute), 101  
transformer (*dicee.models.transformers.GPT* attribute), 106  
trapezoid() (*dicee.models.FMult2* method), 157  
trapezoid() (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2* method), 86  
tri\_score() (*dicee.LFMult* method), 207  
tri\_score() (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult* method), 88  
tri\_score() (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult1* method), 87  
tri\_score() (*dicee.models.LFMult* method), 158  
tri\_score() (*dicee.models.LFMult1* method), 157  
triple\_score() (*dicee.KGE* method), 219  
triple\_score() (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE* method), 53  
TriplePredictionDataset (*class in dicee*), 227  
TriplePredictionDataset (*class in dicee.dataset\_classes*), 38  
tuple2list () (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator* method), 160  
tuple2list () (*dicee.QueryGenerator* method), 234  
TWA (*class in dicee.weight\_averaging*), 185  
twa (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 30  
twa\_c\_epochs (*dicee.weight\_averaging.TWA* attribute), 186  
twa\_model (*dicee.weight\_averaging.TWA* attribute), 186  
twa\_start\_epoch (*dicee.weight\_averaging.TWA* attribute), 186

## U

unlabelled\_size (*dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback* attribute), 24  
unmap () (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator* method), 160  
unmap () (*dicee.QueryGenerator* method), 234  
unmap\_query () (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator* method), 160  
unmap\_query () (*dicee.QueryGenerator* method), 234

## V

val\_aswa (*dicee.weight\_averaging.ASWA* attribute), 182  
val\_dataloader () (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELightning* method), 67  
val\_dataloader () (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning* method), 114  
val\_h1 (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 20  
val\_h3 (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 20  
val\_h10 (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 20  
val\_mrr (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 20  
val\_path (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator* attribute), 160  
val\_path (*dicee.QueryGenerator* attribute), 234  
validate\_knowledge\_graph () (*in module dicee.sanity\_checkers*), 168  
var\_clamp (*dicee.weight\_averaging.SWAG* attribute), 184  
vocab\_preparation () (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 47  
vocab\_size (*dicee.models.CoKEConfig* attribute), 125  
vocab\_size (*dicee.models.real.CoKEConfig* attribute), 99  
vocab\_size (*dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig* attribute), 105  
vocab\_to\_parquet () (*in module dicee*), 215  
vocab\_to\_parquet () (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 173  
vtp\_score() (*dicee.LFMult* method), 207  
vtp\_score() (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult* method), 88

vtp\_score() (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult1 method*), 87  
vtp\_score() (*dicee.models.LFMult method*), 158  
vtp\_score() (*dicee.models.LFMult1 method*), 157

## W

warmup\_steps (*dicee.callbacks.LRScheduler attribute*), 27  
weight (*dicee.models.transformers.LayerNorm attribute*), 103  
weight\_decay (*dicee.BaseKGE attribute*), 212  
weight\_decay (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 29  
weight\_decay (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE attribute*), 71  
weight\_decay (*dicee.models.BaseKGE attribute*), 118, 121, 127, 132, 138, 151, 154  
weight\_samples (*dicee.weight\_averaging.TWA attribute*), 186  
weights (*dicee.models.FMult attribute*), 156  
weights (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult attribute*), 85  
weights (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult attribute*), 86  
weights (*dicee.models.GFMult attribute*), 156  
write\_csv\_from\_model\_parallel() (*in module dicee*), 216  
write\_csv\_from\_model\_parallel() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 173  
write\_links() (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 160  
write\_links() (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 234  
write\_report() (*dicee.executer.Execute method*), 49

## X

x\_values (*dicee.LFMult attribute*), 206  
x\_values (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult attribute*), 87  
x\_values (*dicee.models.LFMult attribute*), 157